C
D5GH
1897/98

ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTEENTH

ANNUAL

CATALOGUE

OF

DICKINSON COLLEGE

ACADEMIC YEAR

1897-98

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

http://archive.org/details/catalogueregis9799dick

EAST COLLEGE, DENNY MEMORIAL BUILDING AND SMITH HALLS.

115th ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

DICKINSON COLLEGE

FOR THE

ACADEMIC YEAR

1897-98.

CARLISLE, PA.
PUBLISHED BY THE COLLEGE
MDCCCXCVIII.

Press of Milton Printing Co.,
Milton, Pa.

COLLEGE CALENDAR.—1897-'98.

1897. **FALL TERM.**

Sept. 15, Wednesday.	Examinations for Admission.
Sept. 16, Thursday.	Fall Term begins.
Nov. 25, Thursday.	Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 17, Friday, 12.30 P. M.	Fall Term ends.

1898. **WINTER TERM.**

Jan. 4, Tuesday, 8.15 A. M.	Winter Term begins.
Jan. 21, Friday.	Anniversary of the Belles Lettres Literary Society.
Jan. 27, Thursday.	Day of Prayer for Colleges.
Feb. 5, Saturday.	Gymnasium Exhibition, Mid-winter Sports.
Feb. 18, Friday.	Anniversary Union Philosophical Society.
Feb. 21, Monday, 7.45 P. M.	Anniversary Exercises, Washington's Birthday.
Mar. 4, Friday.	Inter-Society Debate, Wallower and McDonald Prizes.
Mar. 25, Friday, 12.30 P. M.	Winter Term ends.

SPRING TERM.

Mar. 28, Monday, 8.15 A. M.	Spring Term begins.
April 8, Friday.	Good Friday.
April 22, Friday.	Freshman Contest, Cole and Walkley Prizes.
May 6, Friday.	Belles Lettres (Sophomore) Oratorical Prize Contest.
May 13, Friday.	Union Philosophical (Sophomore) Oratorical Prize Contest.
May 16—20.	Senior Final Examinations.
May 30—June 4.	Final Examinations of the Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman Classes.
June 4, Saturday, 8 P. M.	Junior Oratorical Contest, Pierson Prizes.
June 5, Sunday, 10.30 A. M.	Baccalaureate Discourse by the President of the College.

June	5, Sunday, 6.30 P. M.	Campus Praise Service.
June	5, Sunday, 8 P. M.	Sermon before the Young Men's Christian Association.
June	6, Monday, 10 A. M.	Class Reunions.
June	6, Monday, 3 P. M.	Meeting of the Corporators of the School of Law.
June	6, Monday, 4 P. M.	Commencement Exercises of the School of Law, Class '98.
June	6, Monday, 7 P. M.	Annual Meeting of the Trustees of the College.
June	7, Tuesday, 8.30 A. M.	Examinations for Admission.
June	7, Tuesday, 9 A. M.	Annual Meetings of the General Belles Lettres and Union Philosophical Societies.
June	7, Tuesday, 10.30 A. M.	Meeting of the Alumni, Chapel Hall.
June	7, Tuesday, 2 P. M.	Class-day Exercises, Class of '98.
June	7, Tuesday, 4.30 P. M.	Annual Meeting of the Phi Beta Kappa Society, Central (Denny) Hall.
June	7, Tuesday, 8 P. M.	Oration before the Phi Beta Kappa and United Literary Societies.
June	7, Tuesday, 9.30 P. M.	Junior Promenade.
June	8, Wednesday, 8 A. M.	Final Chapel Exercises and Announcement of Class Advancements.
June	8, Wednesday, 9.30 A. M.	Commencement Exercises.
June	8, Wednesday, 12 M.	Commencement Dinner, Gymnasium.
June	8, Wednesday, 8 P. M.	President's Reception.

FALL TERM, 1898.

Sept.	14, Wednesday.	Examinations for Admission.
Sept.	15, Thursday, 8.15 A. M.	Fall Term begins.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

At the close of the Revolution there were in the United States only eleven colleges, all on tide-water, or within a few miles of it, except Dartmouth and Hampden-Sydney. The former, however, having been established expressly for the education of the Indians, was, for that reason, located in the "back woods."

All of these colleges were feeble in numbers, the largest perhaps not having a hundred students, while the majority of them certainly did not have half that number. But the desire for education was growing, and as the population began to flow into the interior, the necessity of founding colleges farther west began to be felt. The first substantial manifestation of this feeling was the establishment of Dickinson College.

The prime mover in this enterprise was John Dickinson, who had been a brigadier-general in the war just ended, and who was, at the time, Governor of Pennsylvania. Early in September, 1783, the Legislature passed an act chartering the college and on the fifteenth of the same month, the first meeting of the Board of Trustees of the College was held at Dickinson's house in Philadelphia. The Board was organized by electing him President, a position that he continued to hold until his death in 1808. His public spirit and liberality were recognized by the Legislature in the following terms:

"In memory of the great and important services rendered to his country by His Excellency, John Dickinson, Esquire, President of the Supreme Executive Council, and in commemoration of his very liberal donation to the institution, the said College shall be forever hereafter called and known by the name of Dickinson College."

The value of John Dickinson's gifts to the College is not definitely known, but we know from other sources than the above that they were very liberal, and at the time probably exceeded in value all previous private contributions to the cause of education in this country. The college was also aided, from time to time, by the State, and for the first fifty years of its history it was an undenominational institution, although frequently regarded as Presbyterian because most of the Presidents belonged to that denomination, as did also many, perhaps a majority, of the Board of Trustees. This was, however, due mainly to the fact that the College was located in a strongly Presbyterian community, and not to any intention that it should be conducted in the interests of any particular religious body.

April 6, 1784, the Board of Trustees held its first meeting in Carlisle. Rev. Charles Nisbet, of Montrose, Scotland, was elected Principal and James Ross, Professor of Greek and Latin. In July, 1785, Doctor Nisbet reached Carlisle and found the "Grammar School" already in operation under Professor Ross, assisted by Robert Johnson who, the next year, was appointed Professor of Mathematics. The faculty was now increased by the election of Rev. Robert Davidson, pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Carlisle, to the Professorship of History and Belles Lettres.

During the first twenty years the work of the College was carried on in a small brick building in the southeastern part of the town, but in 1804 the present West College was erected and occupied in the following year. The first class, containing nine men, was graduated September 27, 1787. At this time there seems to have been no prescribed course of study for graduation nor were the students classified. In 1796, three classes were formed, called Freshman, Junior, and Senior, and, at the same time, a regular course of study was prescribed. An additional class, the Sophomore, was formed in 1814.

President Nisbet died in 1804, in his sixty-eighth year. Doctor Davidson was appointed President *pro tem.*, a position which he held for five years. He would, doubtless, have been elected President had he desired the office. He resigned in 1809 in order to devote himself entirely to his church. He was succeeded by Jeremiah Atwater, then President of Middlebury College, Vermont, who resigned in 1815 and the Rev. John McKnight was chosen in his stead. Finding the College hopelessly embarrassed, he resigned and the College was closed until 1821, when it was reopened under the Presidency of Doctor John M. Mason, a prominent clergyman of the Reformed Dutch Church of New York. Doctor Mason resigned in 1824 and was succeeded by the Rev. William Neill, whose administration fell on troubled times. Charges of political and sectarian influence in the Board of Trustees caused an investigation by the Legislature. The constant interference also of the Board of Trustees with the discipline of the College so increased the difficulty of the situation, that in 1829 the entire Faculty resigned. It was soon reorganized by the election of the Rev. Samuel How as President, who, assisted by an able corps of instructors, made a vigorous effort to impart to the College a new life, but without effect, and in 1832, the College was closed for the second time.

At this time the old Baltimore Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church was considering the question of establishing a college within its bounds and a committee was appointed to inquire whether Dickinson College could be obtained. A meeting of the Board of Trustees was called and the proposition to transfer the College to the Methodist Episcopal Church was favorably received, one of the reasons advanced in favor of the transfer being that colleges under the control of some religious denomination had been more successful than

those not enjoying similar advantages. The Philadelphia Conference had, in the meantime, become associated in the enterprise and the transfer was formally made in the Spring of 1833. Doctor John P. Durbin, then editor of the *Christian Advocate*, was elected "Principal and Professor of Moral Science," with the understanding that the College would not be opened until the following year. The Grammar School was, however, opened at once in charge of Alexander F. Dobb.

In 1837, the first class under the new control was graduated. It consisted of seven men, of whom Bishop Bowman, of the Methodist Episcopal Church, still survives. Doctor Durbin resigned in 1845 and was succeeded by Doctor Robert Emory, who died in 1848. The next President was the Rev. Jesse T. Peck, afterwards elected Bishop, who occupied the position for four years. He was succeeded in 1852 by the Rev. Charles Collins, who resigned in 1860. He in turn was succeeded by Doctor Herman M. Johnson who for ten years previously had occupied the Chair of English Literature in the College. It was largely due to his faith in the institution, as well as to his indomitable energy, that the College was brought safely through the troubled period of the Civil War, but in 1868, just as prosperity seemed to be dawning, he died and was succeeded by Doctor Robert L. Dashiell, the first graduate of the College to be elected President. He remained in office four years and was succeeded by Doctor James A. McCauley, also a graduate of the College, who continued in the Presidency until June, 1888. Doctor Charles F. Himes, Senior-Professor in the College, acted as President until the Spring of 1889, when Doctor George Edward Reed assumed control. Under his administration, a Law School, which has now nearly one hundred students, was established, the handsome and commodious Denny Hall was erected, and most of the other buildings either enlarged or improved. The Faculty of the College has been increased by the addition of four new members and the number of students now in attendance is more than double the number enrolled in any previous period in the history of the institution.

STATISTICS OF ALUMNI OF DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Whole number of Alumni,	3,803
Entered Professional life, so far as known, the records being incomplete,	1,683
Entered the Legal Profession,	535
Entered the Ministry,	486
Entered the Practice of Medicine,	190
Served as Presidents of Colleges,	30
Served as Presidents of Professional Schools,	4
Served as Professors in Colleges,	87
Served as Principals of Academies and Seminaries,	81
Served as Teachers in Schools of lower grade,	300
Served as Army Officers,	70
Served as Members of State Legislatures,	61
Served as State Senators,	31
Served as Members of Congress,	44
Served as United States Senators,	8
Served as Journalists,	44
Served as Chief Justice of United States,	1
Served as Associate Justice of United States,	1
Served as Chief Justices of States,	8
Served as Judges of Inferior Courts,	39
Served as United States Cabinet Officers,	5
Served as Governors of States,	2
Served as Attorney Generals of States,	3
Served as Lieut. Governors of States,	3
Served as Bishops of the Methodist Episcopal Church,	2
Served as Bishops of Protestant Episcopal Church,	2
Served as Bishop of Reformed Episcopal Church,	1
Served as President of the United States,	1

This record, it should be observed, does not fully express the useful work done by the College, as in the earlier days of the Institution the records were but indifferently preserved. The statement, however suffices to give some indication of the extensive work accomplished by the College during the one hundred and fourteen years of its illustrious history.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—ORGANIZATION.

DICKINSON COLLEGE was founded in 1783, and the original incorporating act, approved September 9th of that year, constitutes, by name, a board of forty trustees, "with perpetual succession, by the name, style and title of the Trustees of Dickinson College, in the borough of Carlisle, in the county of Cumberland." It vests this body, among other usual powers, with that of ultimate authority in discipline; and requires for induction into office, in the case of trustees, President and professors, the taking and subscribing of prescribed oaths or affirmations.

By a supplementary act, approved February 13, 1826, a provision that, in filling vacancies, only clergymen shall be eligible to succeed clergymen, was repealed, and it was provided "that not more than one-third of the trustees shall, at any one time, be clergymen."

By a supplementary act, April 10, 1834, shortly after the College came under its present control, the President of the College for the time being was made *ex-officio* president of the board of trustees with all the rights of any other member of the board, and the board of trustees was given full power, under specified conditions, "to declare the seats of members vacant," and to fill the same; and the discipline of the College was "essentially vested in the professors and faculty, they being held responsible for the proper exercise of the same."

In 1879, an amendment was made limiting the term of office of trustees to four years, but declaring the incumbent eligible for re-election, and dividing the body into four equal classes, in such way that the terms of one-fourth of its members expire each year.

By an amendment in 1889, the requirement of oath or affirmation for induction of trustees into office was changed to a requirement to subscribe, in a permanent record book, to an obligation accepting the office of trustee, and promising "to discharge the duties of said office with diligence, fidelity and impartiality."

An amendment of 1890 provides for increasing the number of trustees by ten, thus raising the board to fifty. Of these ten additional trustees, four are to be chosen by the Alumni of the College, as the board shall direct, and the remaining six are to be chosen by the board, as trustees-at-large.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—COLLEGE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	TERM EXPIRES.
Rev. GEORGE EDWARD REED, S.T.D., LL.D., *ex-officio.*		
Rev. Bishop CYRUS D. FOSS, D.D., LL.D	Philadelphia	1900

Representatives-at-Large.

Gov. DANIEL H. HASTINGS, LL.D.	Harrisburg	1901
Ex-Gov. ROBERT E. PATTISON, LL.D.	Philadelphia	1900
WILLIAM C. ALLISON, Esq	Philadelphia	1898
Gen. HORATIO C. KING	Brooklyn, N. Y	1898
FRANK C. BOSLER, Esq	Carlisle	1901

Representatives from Baltimore Conference.

WILLIAM R. WOODWARD, Esq	Washington, D. C	1901
HENRY M. WILSON, M.D	Baltimore, Md	1901
Hon. LOUIS E. MCCOMAS	Washington, D. C	1900
Rev. DAVID H. CARROLL, D.D.	Baltimore, Md	1901
Rev. LUTHER T. WIDERMAN, D.D.	Annapolis, Md	1899
Rev. JOHN H. DASHIELL, D.D.	Annapolis, Md	1901
Hon. MILTON G. URNER	Frederick, Md	1898
THOMAS C. SMITH, M.D.	Washington, D. C	1899
*Hon. WILLIAM DANIELL	Baltimore, Md	1898

Representatives from Philadelphia Conference.

JOHN F. BIRD, M.D	Philadelphia	1901
Rev. WILLIAM J. PAXSON, D.D.	Reading	1900
Hon. JOHN B. STORM	Stroudsburg	1898
Rev. WILLIAM L. BOSWELL	Philadelphia	1899
JAMES LONG, Esq	Philadelphia	1899
A. H. MCFADDEN, Esq	Philadelphia	1901
THOMAS BRADLEY, Esq	Philadelphia	1900
Rev. JOSHUA A. LIPPINCOTT, D.D.	Philadelphia	1898
ROBERT S. MCCOMBS, M.D	Philadelphia	1899

*Deceased.

Representatives from Central Pennsylvania Conference.

*J. HERMAN BOSLER, Esq.	Carlisle	1901
CHARLES H. MULLIN, Esq	Mt. Holly Springs	1900
*Gen. JOHN PATTON	Curwensville	1898
Rev. WILLIAM W. EVANS, D.D.	Harrisburg	1898
S. W. MURRAY, Esq	Milton	1901
Rev. W. A. STEPHENS, D.D.	Bellefonte	1898
JOHN S. BURSK, Esq	Carlisle	1898

Representatives from New Jersey Conference.

WILLIAM H. BODINE, Esq	Williamstown, N. J.	1899
Rev. JACOB B. GRAW, D.D.	Trenton, N. J	1901
C. W. SHOEMAKER, Esq	Bridgeton, N. J.	1899
Col. W. H. SKIRM	Trenton, N. J	1901
Rev. B. C. LIPPINCOTT, D.D.	Vineland, N. J	1899
Hon. C. E. HENDRICKSON	Mt. Holly, N. J	1900

Representatives from Wilmington Conference.

Hon. JACOB TOME	Port Deposit, Md.	1899
WILLIAM H. JACKSON, Esq	Salisbury, Md.	1898
Rev. T. E. MARTINDALE, D.D.	Milford, Del	1899
Hon. CHARLES B. LORE, LL.D.	Wilmington, Del.	1900
Rev. LEWIS E. BARRETT, D.D	Wilmington, Del.	1898
JOSEPH E. HOLLAND, Esq	Milford, Del.	1898

Representatives from the Alumni.

Carlisle District Association.

A. FOSTER MULLIN, Esq	Mt. Holly Springs	1897

Wilmington District Association.

HENRY P. CANNON, Esq	Bridgeville, Del	1900

Baltimore District Association.

Prof. ROBERT C. COLE, A.M		1899

Philadelphia District Association.

E. O. SHAKESPEARE, M.D.	Philadelphia	1896

*Deceased.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

GEORGE EDWARD REED, President.
WILLIAM W. EVANS, Secretary.
HENRY C. WHITING, Treasurer.

LOCAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

GEORGE EDWARD REED, Chairman, *ex-officio.*
CHARLES H. MULLIN, WILLIAM W. EVANS,
S. W. MURRAY, *J. HERMAN BOSLER.

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

GEORGE EDWARD REED, Chairman, *ex-officio.*
CHARLES H. MULLIN, S. W. MURRAY,
WILLIAM W. EVANS, HENRY C. WHITING,
*J. HERMAN BOSLER.

STANDING COMMITTEES, 1897-98.

On Government and Instruction.

W. A. STEPHENS, WILLIAM H. BODINE,
WILLIAM R. WOODWARD, LEWIS D. BARRETT.

On Faculty.

DAVID H. CARROLL, ROBERT C. COLE,
WILLIAM L. BOSWELL, WILLIAM DANIELL.

On Finance.

C. E. HENDRICKSON, A. H. MCFADDEN,
HENRY M. WILSON, C. W. SHOEMAKER,
*J. HERMAN BOSLER.

On Vacancies in Board.

HORATIO C. KING, B. C. LIPPINCOTT,
JOHN F. BIRD, WILLIAM W. EVANS,
*WILLIAM DANIELL.

*Deceased.

CONFERENCE VISITORS, 1896-'97.

BALTIMORE CONFERENCE.

Rev. W. M. FERGUSON, D.D.,
Rev. GEORGE C. BACON, A.M.,
Rev. T. MARSHALL WEST,
Rev. J. FRED HEISSE, A.M.

PHILADELPHIA CONFERENCE.

Rev. FRANK B. LYNCH, D.D.,
Rev. SOLOMON H. HOOVER, D.D.,
Rev. JOHN D. FOX,
Rev. JOHN R. T. GRAY,
Rev. JOHN D. MARTIN, D.D.,
W. H. MAXWELL, Esq.,
JOHN E. JAMES, M.D.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA CONFERENCE.

Rev. B. F. DIMMICK, D.D.,
Rev. E. T. SWARTZ,
F. L. SMITH, Esq.,
Rev. M. C. PIPER,
A. F. BOYNTON, Esq.,
R. K. FOSTER, Esq.,
J. L. LOWTHER, Esq.

NEW JERSEY CONFERENCE.

Rev. ANANIAS LAWRENCE, A.M.,
Rev. J. H. BATTEN.

WILMINGTON CONFERENCE.

Rev. G. W. WILCOX,.
J. S. MULLIN, Esq.,
Rev. H. G. BUDD, A.M.,
Hon. A. L. DRYDEN.

NEW YORK EAST CONFERENCE.

Rev. JAMES MONTGOMERY,
Rev. H. D. WESTON, D.D.

WYOMING CONFERENCE.

Rev. M. E. GODSHALL,
Rev. G. A. PLACE.

FACULTIES.

I. COLLEGE.

GEORGE EDWARD REED, S.T.D., LL.D., President,
and Professor of Moral Science and Oratory.

HENRY C. WHITING, Ph.D.,
Professor of Latin.

OVANDO B. SUPER, Ph.D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

JAMES H. MORGAN, Ph.D.,
Professor of Greek.

WILLIAM B. LINDSAY, Ph.D.,
Professor of Chemistry.

BRADFORD O. McINTIRE, Ph.D.,
Thomas Beaver Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

WILLIAM K. DARE, A.M.,
Professor of Philosophy and Pedagogy.

MICHAEL JOHN CRAMER, S.T.D., LL.D.,
Professor of Philosophy, pro tem.

WILLIAM W. LANDIS, A.M.,
Susan Powers Hoffman Professor of Mathematics.

JOHN F. MOHLER, Ph.D.,
Professor of Physics.

MORRIS W. PRINCE, S.T.D.,
Professor of History and Political Science.

HENRY M. STEPHENS, A.M.,
Adjunct Professor, Biological Science.

HARRY F. WHITING, A.M.,
Adjunct-Professor Latin and Mathematics.

MONTGOMERY P. SELLERS, A.M.,
Adjunct Professor German and English.

NATHAN P. STAUFFER, D.D.S.,
Instructor Department of Hygiene and Physical Culture.

E. V. HARRY, A.M.,
Tutor.

JAMES H. MORGAN,
Librarian.

OVANDO B. SUPER,
Secretary.

II. SCHOOL OF LAW.

WILLIAM TRICKETT, LL.D.,
Dean, and Professor of the Law of Real Estate.

Hon. WILBUR F. SADLER, A.M.,
Ex-President Judge, Ninth Judicial District Professor of Criminal Law.

Hon. J. M. WEAKLEY,
Professor of Law of Pleading.

H. SILAS STUART, Esq., A.M.,
Professor of Law of Partnership.

GEO. EDWARD MILLS, Esq., A.B., LL.B.,
Professor of Law of Torts.

M. W. JACOBS, Esq., A.M.,
Professor of Equity.

ALBERT H. BOLLES, Ph.D.,
Professor of Law of Contracts.

III. PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

WILLIAM K. DARE, A.M., Principal.

FRED E. DOWNES, A.M., Vice-Principal,
Mathematics.

MERVIN G. FILLER, A.M.,
Languages.

JOSEPH P. McKEEHAN, A.B.,
Latin and Mathematics.

EDGAR R. HECKMAN, A.B.,
Latin and English.

NATHAN P. STAUFFER, D.D.S.,
Director in Physical Training.

SPECIAL STAFF, 1897.

The Reverend JOHN A. ROCHE, D.D.,
Commencement Orator before College Young Men's Christian Association.

The Reverend WALLACE MacMULLEN, D.D.,
College Preacher, Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Hon. CHARLES B. LORE, LL.D.,
Commencement Orator, Dickinson School of Law.

Reverend WILLIAM M. FRYSINGER, D.D.,
Regular Preacher before the College.

College Committee on Government and Discipline.

GEORGE EDWARD REED,
Chairman ex officio.

JAMES H. MORGAN,
Chairman in Absence of President.

OVANDO B. SUPER,
Dean of Senior Class.

WILLIAM B. LINDSAY,
Dean of Junior Class.

JAMES H. MORGAN,
Dean of Sophomore Class.

BRADFORD O. McINTIRE,
Dean of Freshman Class.

Faculty Committee on Athletics.

BRADFORD O. McINTIRE,

HENRY M. STEPHENS,

NATHAN P. STAUFFER.

DEGREES

Conferred by the College,

JUNE 9th, 1897.

I. IN CURSU.

Artium Baccalaureus.

Burdette, John P.
Easley, Charles W.
Clough, Reynolds.
Edwards, John.
DeGroot, William A.
Fredin, Pierre N.
Diehl, Frederick.
Gerry, Carroll H.
Doherty, James.
Heckman, Edgar R.
Horn, D. Wilbur.
Howell, Louis.
Hunt, L. Clarence.
Jones, C. Turner.
Kuntz, Elmer E.
McKeehan, Jos. P.
Miller, Jas. G.
Purvis, Samuel W.
Resh, James J.
Shay, Bertram.
Sheets, A. Coleman.
Smedley, Joseph G. E.

Philosophiae Baccalaureus.

Cornwell, John G.
Diehl, Jacob L.
Edwards, Richard N.
Gill, Eugene E.
Horn, Helen R.
Jordan, William A.
Parks, Isaac T., Jr.
Snively, Claude S.
Uhler, Howard I.
Winder, Charles H.
Yeingst, Wilbur M.
Bailey, Judson N.
Bosler, J. Kirk.
Chamberlain, Leon.
Coles, George W.
Crist, W. James.
Eldon, Guy E.
Eldon, James A.
Geiger, Anna M.
Livingston, Albert I.
Miles, Annie E.
Miller, Samuel H.
Nevin, William C.
Norris, John W.
Sellers, Frank B., Jr.
Taylor, Walter.
West, Richard T.

Artium Magister.

Ashley, Alexander, '94.
Bertolette, John D., '94.
Clayton, William D., '63.
Cleaver, C. Grant, '94.
Clemens, Joseph, '94.
Curry, William M., '94.
DeHaven, William A., '94.
Ford, William H., '94.
Horn, Laura M., '94.
Houser, Norton T., '94.
Keat, Maude Zeamer, '94.
Kistler, Milton S., '94.
Landis, Norman, '94.
McDaniel, Frank, '94.
McNeil, Walter G., '94.
Morgan, A. Maurice, '94.
Piper, Albert E., '94.
Smith, Howard E., '94.
Snyder, William S., '94.
Stayman, Joseph W., '94.
Wilson, Raymond H., '94.

Artium Magister *per Examinationem.*

Earp, Edwin L., '95.
Fisher, Amy, '95.
Noon, Henry S., '96.
Thompson, Mary, '96.
Wilcox, J. S. T., '96.
Wilcox, Mary, '96.

Philosophiae Doctor *per Examinationem.*

Arthur, Amos A.

II. HONORIS CAUSA.

Artium Magister.

Walburn, Albert A., '86.

Divinitatis Doctor.

Buck, Charles H.
Hughes, Jacob S.
Prettyman, Cornelius W.
Heisler, John S.

Legum Doctor.

Prettyman, Elijah B., '48.
Flood, Theodore L.

DEGREES

Conferred by the School of Law.

JUNE 7th, 1897.

Legum Baccalaureus.

Barker, Robert H.
Beistel, H. Clay.
Benedict, George W
Biddle, Joseph F.
Brown, George T.
Codington, Horace.
Costello, J. P.
Feight, Alfred J.
Griswold, Herman H.
Hamilton, Chas. W.
Irvin, Blake.
Irving, Robert Walling.
Kantner, Harry Franklin.
Kiser, Harvey S.
Knupp, Harvey E.
Leidy, Thomas Kemmerer.
Mackey, Willis E.
Northrup, Simon P.
Price, Paul Henry.
Ryan, Edmund L.
Savidge, Henry W.
Small, John E.
Smith, Jonathan R.
Snyder, Grier B.
Somerville, George B.
Walker, Julian C.
Williams, John Harris.
Wingert, A. A.
Wingert, I. I.

Legum Doctor.

Williams, Henry W.

COURSES OF STUDY—COLLEGE.

The College offers five parallel courses of study, each covering four years. These are the Classical Course, the Latin-Scientific Course, the Greek-Scientific Course, the Modern Language Course, and the Scientific Course.

In each of these courses the studies of the first two years are largely required; but in the last two years elections are allowed, as shown under *Order of Studies.*

Classical Course.—Latin and Greek, five hours each per week, are required in the Freshman year. Latin and Greek are elective in the Sophomore, Junior, and Senior years.

Latin-Scientific Course.—The Latin of the Classical Course is required, but the Greek of that Course is replaced by additional studies in the Modern Languages, in English, and in Science.

Greek-Scientific Course.—The Greek of the Classical Course is required, but for the Latin of that Course additional studies in the Modern Languages, in English, and in Science are substituted.

Modern Language Course.—Neither the Latin nor the Greek of the Classical Course is required, but the time allotted to them is given to Modern Languages and to additional studies in English Language and Literature, and in Science.

Scientific Course.—Latin and Greek are not required, a large amount of time being given to studies in Science, Mathematics, and Modern Languages.

For students entering any of the above College Courses wishing, on graduation, to enter the second year of Medical Schools having courses of four years, a special Elective Course is offered. See *Order of Studies*, "*Preparatory Medical Electives.*"

Elective Law.—Students in the Junior and Senior years are allowed to elect Law—three hours per week in the Junior, and four hours in the Senior year, the work in the Junior year to be in Torts

(two hours) and History of the Origin and Growth of Legal Principles and Institutions (one hour.)

An extra charge, however, will be made when Law is elected in place of College work.

Rules Governing Electives.—All Elections must be made at the opening of the Fall Term, and the name of no student can be placed on the Class-roll until all electives shall have been reported to the Faculty. No student is allowed to change his electives after the first week of his presence in College.

Extra Elective Studies.—Any elective studies may be taken as additional work by students pursuing any one of the regular courses for graduation, if, in the judgment of the Faculty, such additional work will not interfere with their regular studies. This extra election is allowable with studies in the Law School equally with studies in the regular College Course; and to take the Law elective so as to have it count with advantage in a subsequent course in the School of Law, it is expected that students, by previous preparation in the study of Law, will prepare themselves to take at least three hours *extra elective* in Law.

Partial and Special Courses.—Students desiring to pursue Partial or Special Courses of study will be permitted to do so after showing, by examination or otherwise, that they are prepared to pursue with profit the studies of their proposed course.

These courses are not provided as a last resort for those unable to enter any of the other courses, but are intended to meet the needs of such as, for special reasons, desire to pursue a less general course of study adapted to their individual needs. Students in these courses will be subject to the same regulations as regular students.

Graduate Work.—Graduate work is provided only for the alumni of this college who are candidates for the Masters' Degrees. For further information, see "Degrees."

ADMISSION—COLLEGE.

Students are admitted by certificate and on examination. In all cases they must present testimonials of good moral character, and if from other colleges, evidence of honorable dismissal.

Applications for admission to College will not be received later than the opening of the Senior year.

Women are admitted to all the privileges of the College.

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE.

Certain preparatory schools of approved standing have, in accordance with action of the Trustees, been allowed by the Faculty to examine their own students for admission to College, and on the certificate of their Principals that the full catalogue requirement for admission has been met, their students are admitted to the Freshman class.

Certificates setting forth only a partial completion of the preparatory course may, or may not, be accepted in lieu of examination in any of the branches, at the discretion of the Professors in the several departments.

If any student is in arrears in the work of college preparation one year's work in English or more than one year's work in any other study, each student shall be examined in all the work he offers for admission before his case is acted on. Reports on examinations in such cases shall be by percentage.

Diplomas, or certificates of graduation from schools or seminaries, will not be accepted by the Faculty, unless accompanied by statements from the Principals or Faculties of said schools,that the applicants have completed in a satisfactory manner the work required for admission to the various courses of the College, as indicated in the catalogue under the heading Admission.

A certificate, to be satisfactory, must contain particular statements as to the Text-books used in preparation and the exact amount of work done in each study, as explicitly specified in the blank forms furnished by the College.

Blank forms of Certificates of Admission will be furnished by the College on application to the President.

ADMISSION ON EXAMINATION.

Examinations for admission are held on Tuesday of Commencement week, and on the day before the opening of the Fall Term.

Students applying for admission to advanced classes will be examined on both the preparatory work for entrance to College, and on the studies previously pursued by the classes they propose to enter.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman class in the several courses will be examined on the following books and subjects:

CLASSICAL COURSE.

ENGLISH.—No candidate will be accepted in English whose work is notably defective in point of spelling, punctuation, idiom, or division into paragraphs.

I. READING.—A certain number of books will be set for reading. The candidate will be required to present evidence of a general knowledge of the subject matter, and to answer simple questions on the lives of the authors. The form of examination will usually be the writing of a paragraph or two on each of several topics, to be chosen by the candidate from a considerable number—perhaps ten or fifteen—set before him in the examination paper. The treatment of these topics is designed to test the candidate's power of clear and accurate expression, and will call for only a general knowledge of the substance of the books. In the place of a part or the whole of this test, the candidate may present an exercise book, properly certified by his instructor, containing compositions or other written work done in connection with the reading of the books.

The books set for this part of the examination will be:

1898: Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Pope's Iliad, Books I and XXII; The Sir Roger DeCoverly Papers in the Spectator; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's Ancient Mariner; Southey's Life of Nelson; Carlyle's Essay on Burns; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal; Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables.

1899: Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Pope's Iliad, Books I, VI, XXII and XXIV; The Sir Roger De Coverly Papers in the Spectator; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's Ancient Mariner; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal; Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables.

1900: Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Pope's Iliad, Books I, VI, XXI and XXII; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Scott's Invanhoe; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Tennyson's The Princess; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.

II. STUDY AND PRACTICE.—This part of the examination pre-supposes the thorough study of each of the works named below. The examination will be upon subject-matter, form and structure, and will also test the candidate's ability to express his knowledge with clearness and accuracy.

1898: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Tennyson's The Princess.

1899: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Carlyle's Essay on Burns.

1900: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost; Books I and II; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison.

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.—History of Greece, Rome and the United States. The following works will indicate the amount required: Pennell's History of Greece, Leighton's History of Rome (to the close of the Reign of Augustus), or Smith's Smaller History of Rome, Johnston's History of the United States for Schools. Tozer's Primer of Ancient Geography is recommended as covering the work required in Ancient Geography.

A good knowledge of Modern Geography will also be expected.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic, including the Metric System; Algebra, through Geometric Progression; Plane Geometry.

LATIN.—I. Grammar, including the rules of Prosody and Scanning, Cæsar, three Books, or Book 1st and Sallust's Catiline; Cicero, six Orations, including Pro Archia; Vergil, six books of the Æneid. Equivalents from other authors will be accepted in part. Latin Prose Composition, Part First of Allen, or 12 chapters of Arnold, or Jones (complete); reading at sight of easy passages from Cæsar, Cicero and Vergil.

II. For the above, except Latin Grammar and Latin Prose Composition, there may be substituted a sight examination in Cæsar, Cicero, Vergil, Ovid, Sallust and Cornelius Nepos.

The Roman pronunciation is used.

GREEK.—Grammar (Goodwin); Anabasis, six books. Three books of Homer's Iliad may be substituted for two books of the Anabasis.

Greek Prose Composition, 20 exercises of Jones.

N. B.—For entrance examination, Classical Course, see *Reed Prize.*

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

a. English, History, Geography, Mathematics and Latin, the same as for the Classical Course.

b. French–German.—As much French as is contained in Whitney's Brief Grammar or in Joynes' Minimum Grammar, and at least 350 pages of easy reading; or as much German as is contained in Part I of Otis' or Joynes-Meissner's Grammar, and at least 300 pages of easy reading.

GREEK-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

a. English, History, Geography, Mathematics and Greek, the same as for the Classical Course.

b. French–German.—The same as for the Latin-Scientific Course.

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

Conditions of admission, either of the courses following:

1. The requirements of the Latin-Scientific Course: which, with the exception of Greek and French, are the same as for the Classical Course.

2. *a.* English, History, Geography and Mathematics, the same as for the Classical Course.

b. Latin–Greek.—Three books of Cæsar and four Orations of Cicero, or their equivalent. (For this Latin requisition an equivalent in Greek may be substituted.)

c. French–German.—Two years' work (of at least four hours per week) in either; or one year's work (of at least four hours per week for each) in both French and German.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Beginning with the entrance examinations for the Fall term of the College year 1897-8, the conditions for admission to the Scientific Course of the Freshman Class will be one of the following Courses:

1. *a.* English, History and Geography, the same as for the Classical Course.

b. Latin–Greek.—Three books of Cæsar, or full equivalent of Greek.

c. French–German.—One year's work (of at least four hours per week in each) in both French and German; or two years' work (of at least four hours per week) in either.

d. Mathematics.—The entrance requirements for the Classical Course.

e. One year's work (of at least four hours per week) in any one of the following subjects: Botany, Physiology, Physical Geography, Chemistry and Physics.

2. *a.* English, History and Geography, the same as for the Classical Course.

b. Mathematics.—The entrance requirements for the Classical Course, and in addition the following subjects: Algebra (completed), Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry—in other words, the Mathematics of the Freshman year.

c. French–German.—Three years' work (of at least four hours per week) in either.

d. Science.—The equivalent of a year's work (of at least four hours per week) in one of the following subjects:—Botany, Physiology, Physical Geography, Chemistry and Physics.

3. *a.* English, History, Geography and Mathematics, the same as for the Classical Course.

b. French–German.—Two years' work (of at least four hours per week) in French; or equivalent in German.

c. The equivalent of three years' work (of at least four hours per week for each study) in one of the following subjects:—Botany, Physiology, Physical Geography, Chemistry and Physics.

d. Mathematics.—The entrance requirements for the Classical Course, and in addition the following subjects:—Algebra (completed), Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry, in other words, the Mathematics of the Freshman year.

Wilkinson

DICKINSON COLLEGE.

ER OF STUDIES—COLLEGE.

1897-8.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

LATIN.—Livy: *Punic War*, 21st Book. Horace: *Odes and Satires.* Seneca: *De Providentia* (Hurst and Whiting). *Latin Prose Composition.* Allen and Greenough's *Latin Grammar.* Sight reading. (Five hours per week.)

GREEK.—Boise and Freeman's selections from Herodotus, Thucydides, and Arrian. Lysias: *Select Orations. Greek Prose Composition.* Goodwin's *Greek Grammar.* (Five hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—*Algebra* (Wentworth). *Geometry* (Phillips and Fisher). *Plane Trigonometry* (Newcomb). (Five hours per week.)

ENGLISH.—*Rhetoric* (Mead). (Three hours per week.)

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Latin, Mathematics and English are the same as for the Classical Course.

FRENCH.—Same as for the Modern Language Course below.

GREEK-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Same as for the Latin-Scientific Course above, save that Greek is substituted for Latin.

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

Mathematics and English are the same as for the Classical Course.

FRENCH.—Super's *Readings from French History*, Fortier's *Napoleon*, Merimee's *Colomba*, Verne's *Michel Strogoff*, Bronson's *Everyday French.*

German.—*German Grammar* (Joynes-Meissner). Super's *Reader.* Andersen's *Maerchen.* (Five hours per week.)

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

MATHEMATICS, five hours; English, three hours; Logic, one hour; Physiology, one hour; Modern Languages, eight hours; or, Modern Languages, six hours, and Political Science, two hours.

ORATORY REQUIRED FOR ALL COURSES.

Voice Building, Drill in Vocal Gymnastics, Gesture, together with Lectures on the Art of Breathing, with Description and Analysis of the Various Organs of Speech.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

GREEK.—Xenophon: *Memorabilia.* Plato: *Apology and Crito*; Euripides: *Alcestis.* Demosthenes: *De Corona.* (Three hours per week.)

LATIN.—Seneca: *De Brevitate Vitæ* (Hurst and Whiting). Cicero: *Brutus*, or *De Amicitia* and *De Senectute*, or *De Oratore.* Tacitus: *Annals*, or *Histories*, or *Germania and Agricola*, or Pliny's *Selected Letters.* Sight reading. *Latin Subjunctive* (Pennell). (Three hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—*Trigonometry* (Newcomb) completed. *Surveying* (Carhart). *Analytical Geometry* (Wentworth). (Three hours per week.)

RHETORIC.—(A. S. Hill). (Two hours per week through the first two terms.)

ENGLISH.—LECTURES ON HISTORY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE. (Two hours per week through the spring term.)

LOGIC.—*Logic* (Hill's Jevons). (Two hours per week during the second half of the year.)

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—*Civil Government in the United States* (Fiske). *The Sphere of the State* (Hoffman). (Two hours per week.)

GERMAN.—*German Grammar* (Harris' Lessons). Super's *Reader.* Andersen's *Maerchen. Tales from Hauff.* (Three hours per week.)

PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.—Huxley's *Elementary Physiology.* (Two hours per week throughout the first half of year.)

See also "Preparatory Medical Elective," page 37.

"American Politics" - Johnston
Two Hours per week of Spring Term.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Latin, Mathematics, Rhetoric, History, Political Science, German, Physiology and Hygiene, and Logic, are the same as for the Classical Course.

FRENCH.—Super's *Readings from French History.* Fortier's *Napoleon.* French Drama, Fontaine's *Lectures et Conversations.* (Three hours per week.)

GREEK-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Same as for the Latin-Scientific Course, save that Greek is substituted for Latin.

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

Mathematics, Rhetoric, History, Political Science, Physiology, Hygiene and Logic, are the same as for the Classical Course.

French is the same as for the Latin-Scientific Course.

GERMAN.—Schiller's *Wilhelm Tell,* Nichol's *German Tales,* Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm,* Auerbach's *Brigitta.* (Five hours per week.)

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

General Chemistry, two hours; Chemical Laboratory, two hours; General Physics, two hours; Physical Laboratory, two hours; Biology and Botany, two hours; Rhetoric and History, two hours; Modern Languages, four hours, and Calculus, two hours, or Modern Languages, two hours, and Mathematics, five hours.

OPTIONAL FOR ALL COURSES.

ORATORY.—Practical Drill, throughout the year, in Form and Power of Expression. (One hour per week.)

JUNIOR CLASS.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Required Studies.

PSYCHOLOGY.—Sully's *Outlines.* (Two hours per week.)

PHYSICS.—Text-book, with Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

CHEMISTRY.—Text-book, with Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

ECONOMICS.—*Economics* (Hadley.) *Money and Banking* (White.) (Two hours per week throughout the year.)

Ames - Theory of Physics

Storer & Lindsay "Manual of Chemistry"

Walker's "Political Economy"

Elective Studies.—(Six hours must be elected.)

ENGLISH.—Pancoast's *Introduction to English Literature* with Lectures and Class and Private Reading. (Three hours per week.)

LATIN.—Quintilian: Tenth Book, or Tacitus, *De Oratoribus*. Plautus and Terence. Latin Literature. Lectures. Reading at sight. (Three hours per week.)

GERMAN.—Hauff's *Das Kalte Herz*. German *Comedies*. Storme's *Immensee*. Auerbach's *Brigitta*. Conversation. (Two hours per week.)

GREEK.—Demosthenes: *De Corona*. Select plays of Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripides. Lectures on Greek Life and Customs. (Three hours per week.)

GREEK TESTAMENT.—*Acts of the Apostles* and selections from Paul's letters. Reference, Thayer's Lexicon of New Testament Greek. (Two hours per week.)

LABORATORY COURSES.—Experimental Physics. (One period of two hours per week.) Experimental Course in General Chemistry. (One period of two hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—*Differential and Integral Calculus* (Osborne.) (Three hours per week.)

BIOLOGY AND BOTANY.—(Two hours per week.)

HISTORY.—*Mediæval and Modern* (Myers). (Two hours per week.)

ENGLISH BIBLE.—*The Sixty-six Books*. Lectures on Genuineness, Authenticity and Credibility. Harman's *Introduction to the Study of the Holy Scriptures*, basis of work. (Two hours per week.)

PEDAGOGY.—Painter's *History of Education and Lectures on Pedagogy*. (One hour per week.)

FRENCH.—Grandgent's *Grammar*. Super's *French Reader*. Halevy's *Abbe Constantin*. (Two hours per week.)

OLD ENGLISH.—Bright's *Anglo Saxon Reader*. Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

LAW.—*Torts*.—(Two hours per week.) Lectures on the *History of the Origin and Growth of Legal Principles and Institutions*. (One hour per week.)

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Required Studies.

Psychology, Physics, Chemistry, Economics, as in the Classical Course.

LABORATORY WORK.—*Experimental Physics and Chemistry*. (Two periods of two hours each per week.)

Elective Studies.—(Four hours work must be elected.)

LATIN.—Quintilian: Tenth Book, or Tacitus, *De Oratoribus*. Plautus and Terence. Latin Literature. Lectures. Reading at Sight. (Two hours per week.)

GERMAN.—Same as for the Classical Course.

MATHEMATICS.—*Differential and Integral Calculus* (Osborne). (Three hours per week.)

BIOLOGY AND BOTANY.—(Two hours per week).

HISTORY.—*Mediæval and Modern* (Myers). (Two hours per week.)

ENGLISH BIBLE.—*The Sixty-six Books.* Lectures on Genuineness, Authenticity and Credibility. Harman's *Introduction to the Study of the Holy Scriptures*, basis of work. (Two hours per week.)

PEDAGOGY.—Painter's *History of Education and Lectures on Pedagogy.* (One hour per week.)

ENGLISH.—Pancoast's *Introduction to English Literature*, with Lectures and Class and Private Reading. (Three hours per week.)

OLD ENGLISH.—Bright's *Anglo-Saxon Reader.* Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

LAW.—(Three hours per week.) See Classical Course.

GREEK-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Same as for the Latin-Scientific Course, save that Greek is substituted for Latin.

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

Required Studies.

Psychology, English, Physics, Chemistry, Economics, as for the Latin-Scientific and Classical Courses.

Elective Studies.—(Four hours work must be elected.)

MATHEMATICS.—*Differential and Integral Calculus* (Osborne). (Three hours per week.)

BIOLOGY AND BOTANY.—(Two hours per week.)

HISTORY.—*Mediæval and Modern* (Myers). (Two hours per week throughout the year.)

German same as in Classical Course.

LABORATORY COURSES.—Experimental Physics. (One period of two hours per week.)

Experimental Course in General Chemistry. (One period of two hours per week.)

ENGLISH BIBLE.—*The Sixty-six Books.* Lectures on Genuineness, Authenticity and Credibility. Harman's *Introduction to the Study of the Holy Scriptures*, basis of work. (Two hours per week.)

PEDAGOGY.—Painter's *History of Education* and *Lectures on Pedagogy.* (One hour per week.)

ENGLISH.—Pancoast's *Introduction to English Literature*, with Lectures and Class and Private Readings. (Three hours per week).

OLD ENGLISH.—Bright's *Anglo-Saxon Reader.* Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

LAW.—(Three hours per week.) See Classical Course.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Required Studies.

Advanced Chemistry, two hours; Chemical Laboratory, two hours; Advanced Physics, two hours; Physical Laboratory, two hours; Calculus, three hours; Psychology, two hours; English Literature, three hours.

Elective Studies.—(Five hours must be elected.)

Zoology, two hours; Mathematics, two hours; Economics, two hours; Pedagogy, one hour; English Bible, two hours; Law, three hours.

FOR ALL COURSES.

ORATORY.—Practical Drill, throughout the year, in Form and Power of Expression. One original Oration will be required. (One hour per week.)

SENIOR CLASS.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Required Studies.

ETHICS.—Bowne's *Principles of Ethics.* Lectures. (Two hours per week during first half of year.)

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES.—Fisher's *Manual of Christian Evidences.* (Two hours per week during second half of year.)

ASTRONOMY.—(Two hours per week first half of year.)

GEOLOGY.—(Two hours per week second half of year.)

ORATORY.—Original work in the making of Orations, with particular attention to the public delivery of the same.

Elective Studies.—(Thirteen hours work must be elected.)

HISTORY.—Guizot's *Civilization in Europe*, Seebohm's *Protestant Revolution*, and Morris' *French Revolution*, as referential text-books. (Two hours per week during first half of the year.)

SOCIAL SCIENCE.—*Contemporary Socialism* (Rae). (Two hours per week during second half of the year.) *Social Problems.* (One hour per week during year.)

GREEK.—Demosthenes; *De Corona.* Select plays of Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripides. Lectures on Greek Life and Customs. (Three hours per week.)

GREEK TESTAMENT.—*Acts of the Apostles* and selections from Paul's Letters. Reference: Thayer's *Lexicon of New Testament Greek.* (Two hours per week.)

LATIN.—Juvenal: Persius, or Selections from Catullus and Tibullus and Lucretius. Horace: *Ars Poetica.* Early Latin: *Epigraphy.* Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

ENGLISH BIBLE.—For 1897-8: *Introduction to the Study of the Gospels* (Westcott). Lectures on *Divine Inspiration of the Gospels*, and on *The Miracles of Christ.* First half of the year. (Two hours per week.) *The Book of Isaiah* (Moulton) together with *Lectures on its Genuineness and Authenticity* and Critical Expositions of Chapters LIII and LXVI. Second half of the year. (Two hours per week.)

PHYSICS.—*Advanced Course.* (Two hours per week.)

FRENCH.—Same as for the Junior Class.

LABORATORY COURSE.—Physical Experiments and Measurements in Sound, Heat, Light, and Electricity. Photographic Practice. (One period of two hours per week.)

CHEMISTRY.—Theoretical and Organic Chemistry. (Two hours per week.)

LABORATORY COURSE.—Analytical Chemistry. (One period of two hours per week.)

PHILOSOPHY.—*Studies in Philosophy* (Stuckenberg). (Two hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—*Theorie der Funktionen* (Durige). (Two hours.) *Differential Equations* (Johnson.) (Two hours.) *Solid Geometry* (Smith.) (Two hours.) *Theory of Equations* (Chapman.) (One hour.) *Calcul des Probabilites* (Bertrand.) (One hour).

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY.—(One hour per week.)

ORATORY.—*History of Oratory* (Sears), with Lectures. (One hour per week.)

PEDAGOGY.—*Putnam's Manual of Pedagogy*, with Lectures and Collateral Readings. (One hour per week.)

ZOOLOGY.—(Two hours per week.)

ENGLISH DRAMA.—Lectures, Readings, and Essays. (One hour per week.)

OLD ENGLISH.—Bright's *Anglo-Saxon Reader*. Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

LAW.—(Four hours per week.)

OPTIONAL STUDY.

Seminar, Latin Language.—Subject of Study for 1898, *Cicero.* Open to Juniors and Seniors. (Fortnightly.)

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Required Studies.—The same as in the Classical Course and Laboratory Courses in Physics and Chemistry as in Electives of Classical Course.

Elective Studies.—(Eleven hours per week must be elected.)

HISTORY.—Guizot's *Civilization in Europe*, Seebohm's *Protestant Revolution*, and Morris' *French Revolution*, as referential textbooks. (Two hours per week during first half of the year).

SOCIAL SCIENCE.—*Contemporary Socialism* (Rae). (Two hours per week during second half of the year). *Social Problems.* (One hour per week during year.)

LATIN.—Juvenal: Persius, or Selections from Catullus and Tibullus and Lucretius. Horace: *Ars Poetica.* Early Latin: *Epigraphy.* Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

PHYSICS.—Advanced Course. (Two hours per week.)

PHILOSOPHY.—*Studies in Philosophy* (Stuckenberg.) (Two hours per week.)

CHEMISTRY.—Theoretical and Organic Chemistry. (Two hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—Same as in Classical Course.

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY.—(One hour per week.)

ORATORY.—*History of Oratory* (Sears), with Lectures. (One hour per week.)

ENGLISH BIBLE.—For 1897-8: First half of year, Westcott's *Introduction to the Four Gospels;* second half, *The Book of Isaiah* (Moulton). (Two hours per week throughout the year.)

ZOOLOGY.—(Two hours per week.)

PEDAGOGY.—Putnam's *Manual of Pedagogy*, with Lectures and Collateral Readings. (One hour per week.)

CHEMISTRY.—Theoretical and Organic Chemistry. (Two hours per week.)

GEOLOGY.—(One hour per week.)

ENGLISH DRAMA.—Lectures, Readings, and Essays. (One hour per week.)

OLD ENGLISH.—Bright's *Anglo-Saxon Reader*. Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

LAW.—(Four hours per week.)

OPTIONAL WORK.—Seminar in Latin as in Classical Course.

GREEK-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Same as Latin-Scientific Course above, save that Greek is substituted for Latin.

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

Required Studies.—(The same as in the Classical Course.)

Elective Studies.—(Thirteen hours per week must be elected.)

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.—Same as in the Classical and Latin-Scientific Courses.

PHILOSOPHY.—*Studies in Philosophy* (Stuckenberg.) (Two hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—Same as in Classical Course.

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY.—(One hour per week.)

ORATORY.—*History of Oratory* (Sears), with Lectures. (One hour per week.)

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES.—Fisher's *Manual of Christian Evidences*. (Two hours per week during the latter half of the year.)

ENGLISH BIBLE.—Same as for Classical and Latin-Scientific Courses.

CHEMISTRY.—Theoretical and Organic Chemistry. (Two hours per week.)

PHYSICS.—*Advanced Course*. (Two hours per week.)

ZOOLOGY.—(Two hours per week.)

PEDAGOGY.—Putnam's *Manual of Pedagogy*, with Lectures and Collateral Readings. (One hour per week.)

LABORATORY COURSES.—Physical Experiments and Measurements in Sound, Heat, Light, and Electricity. Photographic Practice. (One period of two hours per week.) Analytical Chemistry. (One period of two hours per week.)

LAW.—(Four hours per week.)

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Required Studies.

Astronomy and Geology, two hours; Chemical Laboratory, two hours; Physical Laboratory, two hours. Oratory as in the Classical Course.

Elective Studies.—(Eleven hours must be elected.)

Chemistry, one hour; Physics, two hours; Mathematics, two hours; Ethics and Evidences, two hours; History and Social Science, two hours; English Bible, two hours; Pedagogy, one hour; Philosophy, one hour; English Drama, one hour; Old English, two hours; Law, four hours; Oratory, one hour. Additional work in Chemical and Physical Laboratories as may be desired.

PREPARATORY MEDICAL ELECTIVES.

For Students in *any regular course*, purposing on graduation to enter the second year of Medical Schools having courses of four years, the following elective work is offered:

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

General Chemistry and Chemical Laboratory in place of three hours of Greek, Latin, or Modern Languages. Laboratory Physiology, one period per week throughout first half of year.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Chemical Laboratory, one period per week; Biology and Botany, two periods per week; Mammalian Anatomy and Histology, two periods per week.

SENIOR YEAR.

Comparative Zoology, two periods per week; Human Anatomy and Embryology, two periods per week.

N. B.—Special Laboratory Fees will be charged for these electives.

For rules governing Electives, see paragraph on "Electives," under "Courses of Study."

GENERAL COLLEGE REGULATIONS.

TERMS AND VACATIONS, 1897-'98.

Fall term begins Thursday, September 16th.

Fall term closes Friday, December 17th.

Winter term begins Tuesday, January 4th.

Winter term closes Friday, March 25th.

Spring term begins Monday, March 28th.

Spring term closes morning of Commencement Day, June 8th.

EXAMINATIONS.

1. At the close of the Fall, Winter, and Spring terms, at mid-year, or, by special action of the Faculty, upon the completion of an integral part of any subject.

2. Of candidates for admission, on Tuesday of Commencement week, and the day before the opening of the Fall term.

DEGREES.

The following degrees *in cursu* are conferred by the College:

Bachelor of Arts.—The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on those who complete satisfactorily the work of the Classical Course.

Bachelor of Philosophy.—The degree of Bachelor of Philosophy is conferred on those who complete satisfactorily the work of the Latin-Scientific, the Greek-Scientific, and the Modern Language Courses.

Bachelor of Science.—The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred on those who complete satisfactorily the work of the Scientific Course.

Master of Arts.—The degree of Master of Arts *in cursu* will be conferred on those graduates of the College who shall have completed a course of study prescribed by the Professors in the several departments and approved by the Faculty, and who shall have passed a satisfactory examination thereon at the seat of this College not later than May 15th of any year. Examinations will be conducted in May of each year by the several Professors under whose direction the

studies shall have been pursued. A charge of twenty dollars will be made for the examination, one-half of which is payable when the student registers.

Graduates of respectable colleges who shall complete in a satisfactory manner the course of the School of Law are eligible for the degree of Master of Arts, *in cursu*. All recipients of the degree will be charged the usual diploma fee of five dollars.

Application for information respecting the Master's degree must be made in writing to Henry C. Whiting, Ph.D., Chairman of Committee on Graduate Work.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is not now conferred by the College as a degree *in cursu*, nor as an honorary degree, save in very exceptional instances.

The same is true of the degree of Doctor of Science.

PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Devotional services are held in the James W. Bosler Memorial Hall every morning, and all students are required to be present. Adult students shall attend public worship every Sabbath morning at such church in the borough as they may elect, but students who are minors shall attend such church as their parents or guardians may elect, attendance required to be, in each instance, upon a regular preaching service.

GOVERNMENT AND DISCIPLINE.

The authorities of the College make it a prime object to encourage the spirit of self-government among the students. It is desired to make good order, courtesy, punctuality, and attentiveness established customs in the College, which the students shall take pride in perpetuating. All organizations among the students which directly or indirectly foster this spirit, as Literary Societies, the Young Men's Christian Association, etc., receive the personal encouragement of the Faculty.

Certain special regulations are, however, essential to the highest efficiency of the institution, of which the following are regarded as of particular importance:

No student may leave the College without the personal permission of the Dean of the class to which he belongs, or, in his absense, of the President.

Gambling, drinking of intoxicating liquors, and all other breaches of good morals and good citizenship, are prohibited.

Hazing in every form is prohibited; also the carrying and keeping of fire-arms.

Quiet and order on the College grounds and in the College buildings, especially during study hours, are to be maintained.

General athletic sports are forbidden on any portion of the College campus.

Conduct inconsistent with the general good order of the institution, if repeated after admonition, will be followed by suspension, dismissal, or expulsion.

Any student found guilty of dishonesty in an examination or written recitation will be suspended for a period of not less than four weeks. Such student will be required to go to his home and his parents or guardian will be notified of the facts in the case.

Report of attention to College duties and of deportment of each student is made at the close of each term to the student himself, if of legal years, otherwise to his parent or guardian.

Special reports will be sent out whenever deemed necessary by the Faculty.

COLLEGE BILLS.

	Fall Term.	Winter and Spring Term.
Tuition, except by Scholarship, $50.00 per year		
Room Rent.....$5.00 to	$12.00	$7.00 to $18.00
Physical and Chemical Laboratory expenses, Junior and Senior years.....	10.00	15.00
Biological and Zoological Laboratory expenses, $5.00 per year.		
All other College charges, including Janitors' Services, Library, Reading Room, Gymnasium, Heating of Halls, Dormitories, Electric Lights, Athletic Field, etc., etc.....	30.00	43.00
For students residing in town:		
Tuition, except by Scholarship, $50.00 per year.		
All other College charges, including Janitors' Services, Library, Gymnasium, Heating of Halls and Recitation Rooms, Electric Lights, Apparatus, Athletic Field, etc., etc.	28.00	40.00
Laboratory charges same as above.		

Persons to whom scholarships covering the tuition item may be offered or who desire information concerning the same would do well to address the President of the College with reference to the matter.

For ladies residing in the Ladies' Hall the total charge is two hundred and fifty dollars per year, payable in three installments, within ten days of the opening of each term or within ten days of the student's arrival.

JAMES W. BOSLER MEMORIAL LIBRARY HALL.

This sum—$250.00—will cover all expense for furnished rooms, bed furnishing, lights, steam heating, board, tuition (scholarship rate), everything, indeed, save personal laundry and books.

All ladies, non-residents of the town, must have quarters in the Hall, save by special permission of the President. Charges for ladies residing at home are as indicated in the foregoing table.

Save those for Special Damages, the above are the only College charges, and *payment of them to the Treasurer is required during the first ten days of the term, or within ten days from the date of entrance. In case of failure to comply with this requirement, the student will be liable to exclusion from recitation.*

No student can have honorable dismissal or certificate of progress in his studies until his bills are duly adjusted. The student who is absent from College by permission, on account of sickness or other cause, and retains his place in his class, must pay full bills during such absence, save the charge for heating.

Students who at their own request are permitted to room alone, will be charged the full rent of the room.

DAMAGES.—The occupants of each room are held accountable for any damage to the room, and cost of same must be paid promptly on presentation of bill.

Any student proved to be guilty of destruction of, or damage to, College property, will be required to pay not only cost of replacement, or repair, but will also be required to pay to the Treasurer of the College a fine, to be determined by the Faculty, and not to exceed ten times the cost of repair, said fine to be placed to the credit side of the Special Damage Account.

In case where the parties injuring property are unknown, the costs of repairs are assessed upon the whole body of students, toward the close of the College year.

ROOMS.—The rooms in the College are secured to the students during term time only, and must be vacated at the close of the third term. During Summer vacation they will be put in order and expense charged to occupants. Students are permitted to take lodgings in town, but places in which they room or board must, in all cases, be subject to approval of the Faculty. If, however, any rooms in the College are left vacant, the rent of such rooms may be charged to those who room in town.

Gentlemen rooming in the College provide themselves with furniture and lights.

OTHER EXPENSES.—In the above no estimate is made for books, clothes, traveling, or other matters outside of the regular College expenses. These will vary according to the habits and circumstances of the student. There is also a small annual expense in the Literary Societies.

A diploma fee of $5 is charged each student who receives certificate of graduation.

BOARD may be obtained in private families at prices ranging from $2.00 to $3.50 per week. Many of the students board in clubs, managed by themselves, in rooms furnished by the College, at prices ranging from $1.75 to $2.25 per week.

FUNDS OF STUDENTS may be deposited with some member of the Faculty as patron, with whom the student can feel free to counsel in matters of expenditure. Funds thus received by him will be disbursed in accordance with instructions he may receive from the parent or guardian. Such an arrangement is recommended to parents in case of minors.

BENEFICIARY FUND.

This fund, arising from the contributions of benevolent friends, and the interest of loans to students, is used to aid young men of limited means who are preparing for the ministry. The money is loaned to them at three per cent. interest, on their notes, payable after graduation, and thus becomes available in time, for the aid of others. As the cases of this description, in which a small amount of help may prove of incalculable benefit, are more numerous than the fund affords the means of helping, donations to it, in money or scholarships, are earnestly solicited. They may be forwarded to Prof. H. C. Whiting, Ph.D., Treasurer of the Fund.

THE MARY LOUISE HUNTINGTON FUND.

This fund, the gift of Miss Mary Louise Huntington, of Brooklyn, New York, will be used at the discretion of the President, to aid young men of limited means who are preparing for missionary, ministerial, or educational work.

THE A. HERR SMITH SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

The proceeds of this fund (averaging one hundred dollars per year), the gift of Miss Eliza E. Smith, of Lancaster, in memory of her brother, the late Hon. A. Herr Smith, a distinguished graduate of the College, will, during the life of Miss Smith, be bestowed upon that student of the College proper whom she may be pleased to designate, and for so long a time as said student may continue in the College.

After her demise, the scholarship award will be bestowed upon that student of the College, dependent largely upon his own resources, who, in such manner as the authorities of the College may prescribe, shall be found to have attained the highest average excellence in the studies of the Junior year, in any one of the courses offered in the College, the benefits of the scholarship to be enjoyed by the student during the period of Senior year.

ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS.

The trustees have authorized the founding of endowed scholarships of ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS EACH, whose object is to aid in extending the privileges of the College to young men of promise otherwise unable to command them.

I. Such scholarships may be constituted as follows :

1. The donor of each scholarship shall have the privilege of naming it, and of prescribing the conditions on which it shall be awarded.

2. Scholarships may be maintained by the annual payment of sixty dollars, as interest, until the principal sum of one thousand dollars is paid. They lapse, of course, when the interest fails, unless the principal sum has been paid.

3. Churches contributing one thousand dollars each may, if they desire it, place upon that foundation the sons of their ministers, or in lieu of that, may nominate some other candidate to receive its avails.

II. Their use shall be subject to the following regulations :

1. Whenever a scholarship becomes vacant, its income, during such vacancy, shall be at the disposal of the Board of Trustees.

2. Candidates for them must, in all cases, present testimonials of good moral character.

3. Those who are placed upon these scholarships must be fully prepared for admission to College.

The creation of such scholarships is very much to be desired. Many young men of excellent promise would in this way have the advantages of collegiate education brought within their reach. It may be doubted whether the same sum invested in any other way would accomplish equal good. We earnestly commend this opportunity of extending the usefulness of the College, and of affording perpetual help to worthy young men struggling to fit themselves for active life, to the favorable consideration of those who are concerned to do good with their means.

METHODS OF INSTRUCTION—COLLEGE.

LATIN.

PROFESSOR WHITING AND ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR WHITING.

The course of instruction in this department extends through four years. It is designed to acquaint the student with such representative authors as illustrate the Latin of different periods. Particular attention is given to differences in style, idioms, distinction of synonyms, peculiar constructions, rhetorical figures, growth and decay in the sense and form of words. The authors read are selected with a due regard to the proficiency of the several classes. In the first term, Freshman, the 21st Book of Livy is studied. The student is taught to translate into good English, to study carefully Livy's style, and to observe the peculiarities of his syntax. In addition to oral, frequent written translations are required. Some time also is given to reading at sight. The Odes and Satires of Horace are then studied for fourteen weeks. Particular attention is given to the characteristics of Lyric poetry. Prosody is reviewed, and the various metres of Horace scanned. Seneca on Providence is also read. Throughout the year Latin Grammar is made a study. A weekly exercise in Latin Prose Composition is required. The student is taught not only to translate into idiomatic English, but also to analyze with great care the grammatical construction.

In the work of the Sophomore year, consisting of three hours per week, there is much practice in sight-reading, Cicero being the chief author read in this way; Latin Grammar is still studied, and the Latin subjunctive is made a subject of inquiry. Short lectures on the peculiarities of each author, and plentiful illustrative matter constitute a part of the instruction.

In the Junior year, two hours per week, Quintilian, Terence and Plautus are read; and the subject-matter, characteristics, and literary merits of these authors are carefully investigated.

The Latin of the Senior year, two hours per week, is elective. Selections are made from the writings of Juvenal, Persius, Horace, Catullus, Tibullus, and Lucretius, and lectures are given on early Latin, with translation of formulas and inscriptions. An extended series of lectures on Latin Literature is given during the course.

GREEK.

PROFESSOR MORGAN.

The Freshmen read the Greek historians Herodotus, Thucydides and Arrian, and select orations of Lysias, and thus become familiar with some of the best of the original sources of Greek history. Special emphasis is laid upon the Syntax of the Greek language, and preparation is made for the rapid reading of Greek in the subsequent years of the course.

The Sophomores read Xenophon's Memorabilia and Plato's Apology and Crito and make a study of the purpose and methods of Socrates. They also read a portion of Demosthenes' Oration on the Crown and the Alcestis of Euripides.

The Elective Greek of the course begins with the Junior year, it being possible to elect three hours of Classical Greek and two hours of New Testament Greek per week in the Junior and Senior years.

But one course in Classical Greek and one in New Testament Greek is offered each year. But the single course in each subject is open to Juniors and Seniors alike, and to avoid repetition of work by any student, two courses will be offered on alternate years.

The purpose of these elective courses is to acquaint the student with the Greek Literature and to this end effort is made to read much of it. The elective course is accompanied by frequent lectures on the life and conditions of the Greek people, the purpose being to give a vivid idea of their everyday life. The Order of Studies of the College will give fuller statement of the authors read.

New Testament Greek.—In the Junior and Senior years two hours per week may be elected in New Testament Greek. During the two years it is thus possible to read a large part of the New Testament in the original Greek.

THE ENGLISH BIBLE.

PROFESSORS PRINCE AND DARE.

The course in the English Bible is designed to serve as an introduction to the history and literature of the Bible.

The aim is to present in a thoroughly scientific manner the fruits of the most recent investigations in their bearing on the Bible, to meet with honesty and candor the difficulties which have arisen in inquiring minds, and to furnish such guidance in methods and in Bibliography as to render more easy and profitable later study. From these various means it is believed that there results not only a broader and profounder knowledge of the facts of the Bible, but also a sounder faith in its mission.

Students who contemplate a course in Theology after the attainment of their Baccalaureate degree, who have followed the courses in the Greek New Testament and English Bible, will have anticipated much of their theological course, and will be able either to finish their seminary course earlier, or will have time for special concentration upon more advanced work in these or other departments of theological discipline, while those proposing other forms of service, in business or professional life, will gain through the study of the English Bible a reasonably thorough equipment for the proper discussion and understanding of those living questions of the age concerning which no intelligent man can afford to be ignorant.

ENGLISH.

PROFESSOR MCINTIRE AND ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR SELLERS.

English Language.—Instruction in the history of the English Language is given in the form of lectures in the spring term of the Sophomore year.

English Literature.—The Juniors may elect a course in English Literature three hours per week during the year. An outline of the history of the literature is secured from the study of Pancoast's Introduction to English Literature; the more important periods and phases of the literature are dwelt upon in lectures, which are reproduced by the students in both recitation and examination. Every third recitation is given to the critical reading of selected classics. Every member of this class also chooses one of several elective courses of private reading. Each reading course is planned to consume several hours a week, and is intended to foster the love and appreciation of good literature without the stimulus of the class and the presence of the teacher. Flexibility is secured by allowing each member of the class to consult his own taste in the election of his course. An examination on these readings is held at the end of each term.

English Drama.—A course in English Drama is open to those Seniors who have taken the elective English Literature of the Junior year. In this course special attention is given to the history, technical structure, and literary characteristics of the Elizabethan drama. Some of the most important of Shakespeare's plays are analyzed at first, and from these as a basis the works of Shakespeare's contemporaries are studied by comparison. The method of teaching is inductive, and consists of lectures, readings, essays and discussions.

Old English.—The course in Old English is elective to Juniors and Seniors. Bright's Anglo-Saxon Reader, (3d edition, which contains a Grammar), forms the basis of the work. The main purpose of the course is to provide a foundation for the historical study of English and for thorough work in English literature. Careful attention is paid

to grammatical forms and syntax, with reference especially to German and Modern English. The selections read are, however, looked at also from a literary point of view, and lectures are given on Old English Literature.

The course occupies two hours per week during the year.

Rhetoric and Composition.—Graded work in English composition is continued throughout the four years of the College course.

Three hours per week during the Freshman year are devoted to a thorough study and drill in the elements of Rhetoric and Composition. In addition to brief statements of principles and ample illustrations of them, daily exercises in construction are presented by each student. Laboratory work in composition affords the pupils the personal attention of the instructors during the process of composing. One hour a week is devoted to the study of standard prose, selected with reference to the particular phase of the subject then under discussion.

In the Sophomore year, advanced work in Rhetoric is required. Especial attention is given to the principles of criticism and to forensic discourse.

Essays are required of the Juniors each term, and the Juniors and Seniors write orations for public delivery.

GERMAN AND FRENCH.

PROFESSOR SUPER AND ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR SELLERS.

Modern languages are studied to a greater or less extent by all regular students. All the instruction in this department is based on the theory that the ability to read at sight ordinary French and German texts is of more value to nearly all students than such limited ability to speak these languages, as can be acquired in the regular routine of the class-room. To this end easy texts are read after a few lessons in the essentials of grammar, and throughout the course easy texts and those of a colloquial character are usually preferred to the classics, in order that a larger quantity may be read. A greater command of the language will thus be obtained than when a smaller portion is read with rigid attention to grammatical details. Much attention is given to sight translation, and conversation is also practiced, more particularly in the elective courses.

HISTORY AND ECONOMICS.

PROFESSOR PRINCE.

History.—The history of European Civilization is elective to Seniors. Guizot's Lectures form the basis of this work. Seebohm's Protestant Revoluton and Morris' French Revolution are also used as text-books.

Supplementary lectures are given from time to time according to the demands of the subject.

The course occupies two hours per week during the year.

Mediæval and Modern History is elective to Juniors throughout the year. It occupies two hours per week. The facts specially dwelt upon are "The Decline of the Roman Empire," "The Fusion of Teutonic Custom with Roman Law," "The New Empire by Charlemagne and its Dissolution," "Feudalism," "The Crusades" and "The Contest Between the Pope and the Emperor for the Sovereignty of the World."

Modern History will include special attention to the development of the American Colonial and State Governments, the growth of the National Idea; and the Constitutional Controversies of our national life.

Economics.—Walker's Political Economy forms the basis of work in this department. White's "Money and Banking" is also used as a text-book in the study of the history and principles of Monetary and Banking Institutions. The work in Political Science is based upon Hoffman's Sphere of the State and upon Fiske's Civil Government in the United States.

Sociology.—The work in this department includes a discussion of some of the important social problems, such as Socialistic Schemes and Social Reform, Communism, Individualism, Immigration, and the Defective and Dependent Classes.

No special text-books are required. Individual problems are assigned for special research, and co-operation in acquisition is utilized in class reports and theses.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

PROFESSOR LANDIS AND ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR WHITING.

Mathematics.—The required work in Mathematics extends through two years. In the first term of the Freshman year Algebra is completed. A strong effort is made to inspire correct and mathematical modes of thought, rather than to give a mere facility in handling Algebraic symbols, and the course is arranged with that aim. During the second term Solid Geometry is studied and a large amount of original work in Geometry is done. Plane Trigonometry is taken up in the Spring term.

The Sophomores devote the first term to Surveying and Spherical Trigonometry. The remainder of the year is given to Plane Analytic Geometry. Students in the Scientific course are required to do a large amount of field work in surveying and leveling, and to work a number

of representative problems in time, latitude and longitude, for which they obtain the data with the sextant, transit and equatorial. Other students may take all or part of this as optional work.

The Juniors are offered an elective course of three hours per week in Calculus.

The Seniors may elect one or more of a number of courses in Mathematics. These courses are intended to make the student familiar with the elements of some one of the more important departments of Mathematics, and also to give him, so far as may be possible, an intelligent comprehension of the trend and aims of modern Mathematical research and each student is guided to those courses which seem most likely to be helpful to him, either as mental discipline, or to his future occupation. The subjects specified in the Order of Studies of the College are those which are being studied during the present year and are fairly representative of the courses from which selections may be made.

The College possesses a fine theodolite reading vertical and horizontal angles to $\frac{1}{8}'$ and magnetic bearings to $\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$, and other apparatus necessary in surveying.

Astronomy.—A course of two hours per week in General Astronomy is required of all Seniors. In addition to text-book work, courses of lectures are given on the History of Astronomy and on recent discoveries in Astronomy.

Observatory.—The Observatory is provided with an Achromatic Telescope, manufactured by Henry Fitz of New York. This telescope has an object glass of five inches, with a focal distance of seven feet, is equatorially mounted and furnished with right ascension and declination circles. There is also a five-inch reflecting telescope, a sextant reading to $\frac{1}{2}'$, and other instruments.

PHYSICS.

PROFESSOR MOHLER.

The Physical laboratories and lecture room occupy the west end of the Jacob Tome Scientific Building. There are now four laboratories for students' and instructors' use and a well-equipped workshop. The physical apparatus includes a good equipment for lectures and demonstration and a collection of instruments for elementary and advanced laboratory work.

The instruction in Physics is given by lectures, illustrated by experiments and supplemented by text-book study, with recitations on text and lectures, and by laboratory practice. The following courses are offered :

1. *Required Course* of two hours per week throughout the Junior year. In this course the general laws of Mechanics, Sound, Heat, Light and Electricity are presented. The lectures are illustrated by experimental demonstrations of all important phenomena.

A preparatory course in Physics will be of great value in connection with this course, and is therefore urgently recommended to students preparing for College.

2. *Elective Advanced Course* of two hours per week throughout the Senior year. In this course special topics in Mechanics, Heat, Light and Electricity are taken up.

3. *Laboratory Course* of two hours per week in the Junior and Senior years. This is required in the Latin-Scientific and the Scientific courses and is elective in the other courses.

Students pursuing a special or partial course without a view to graduation will be admitted to this course and to courses 1 and 2 when they shall have passed the mathematics of the Freshman and Sophomore years.

The work done in the laboratory is almost exclusively quantitative in character. It is designed particularly to acquaint the student with physical measurement and modern methods of laboratory work, and to cultivate habits of accuracy of observation, closeness of attention, and clearness of thought. Full notes of all work done are required.

The course is continuous and includes:

Mechanics of solids, liquids and gases.

Sound.—Velocity of sound, comparison of tuning-forks and analysis of sound.

Heat.—Testing thermometers, the air thermometer, expansion of solids and liquids, calorimetry and radiation.

Light.—Curvature and focus of lenses and mirrors. Photometry. Interference of light. Spectroscopy and the theory of optical instruments.

Electricity.—Electrical and magnetic measurements and construction of electrical machines.

Photography.—A short course will be given, optional for Seniors who take courses 2 and 3.

4. An elective course in electricity, two hours per week, open to all students who have had the course in calculus.

5. Advanced laboratory work.

CHEMISTRY.

PROFESSOR LINDSAY AND ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR STEPHENS.

The course in Chemistry begins with the Junior year; in the Scientific course and as a preparatory medical elective, with the Sophomore year. Two hours per week are given to the subject throughout the year. The exercises consist of lectures illustrated by experiments, and oral and written recitations, devoted to the general study of Inorganic Chemistry. In connection with lectures and recitations, the elements of theoretical chemistry are taught, and the student given practice in stochiometrical and other chemical problems. An elective course of two hours a week during the succeeding year in Theoretical and Organic Chemistry, gives an opportunity for more advanced study.

Laboratory Course.—The Chemical Laboratory occupies the east wing of the Jacob Tome Scientific Building. The main laboratory contains desks for ninety students. Each student is furnished with a desk and apparatus necessary for the performance of the experiments under the supervision and instruction of the Professor. During the first year the work consists of the performance, by the student, of a series of experiments in general chemistry, illustrating the important general principles and facts of the science, the properties of the more important elements, and the laws of chemical action. The details of the manipulations of these experiments are given, but with a view to cultivating the powers of observation, the student is required carefully to observe and describe the results of each experiment. Qualitative Analysis is then taken up, the usual course of preliminary work and analysis of simple and complex substances being pursued. The subsequent course is arranged in accordance with the degree of proficiency manifested, and the interests of the student. Facilities are offered for Quantitative Analysis, gravimetric and volumetric; also for Determinative Mineralogy, Medical Chemistry, Urinary Analysis, testing drugs, chemicals, etc.

The course in laboratory work is flexible, and great latitude can be allowed in the cases of students manifesting interest and proficiency.

GEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR MOHLER.

Instruction is given in Geology one hour a week during the Senior year. Special attention is given to Lithological and Dynamical Geology.

Museum.—The Museum contains specimen in Mineralogy, Lithology and Geology, adapted to instruction, including a collection of minerals bequeathed to the College by S. A. Ashmead, Esq., of Philadelphia, and a suit of one hundred and forty rocks of the Mt. Blanc chain, added by J. W. Hendrix, M.D., to supplement a plaster model of that chain previously presented by Dr. Durbin.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE.

PROFESSOR LINDSAY AND ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR STEPHENS.

Physiology.—The study of Human Physiology two hours per week for one-half year is required in all courses. Huxley's Lessons in Physiology is used as the text-book. Text-book study and recitations are supplemented by lectures and demonstrations.

Laboratory work in Physiology two hours per week for one-half year is required of students electing medical preparatory course.

Biology.—Two periods a week throughout the fall term are given to General Biology, the course consisting mainly of laboratory work. Sedgwick and Wilson's text-book is used which is intended to be largely introductory to the special branches which depend upon it.

Botany.—The work in Botany is open to those students who have completed the course in General Biology. The course is intended to serve as an introduction to the science of Botany and as a basis for further study. The Morphology, Physiology, and Histology of plants are treated as fully as time permits. This is followed by a consideration of the principles of classification of plants and a systematic study of the more important orders of Phænogams.

The course consists largely of laboratory work.

Zoology.—The course in Comparative Zoology, consisting of lectures and laboratory exercises, extends throughout a year, two periods a week, and is open only to students who have pursued the courses in General Biology and Botany. The course is devoted to a general consideration of the subject and to a careful study of the life-history and comparison of representative forms which exemplify the modifications of structure characterizing the several branches of the animal kingdom. A large amount of the time is given to work in the laboratory, each member of the class being required to make careful observations and drawings.

The purpose is to present a course of study adapted to the needs of the general student and to present the main facts and principles of the science as a foundation for further study.

APPARATUS.

The apparatus employed for illustration in the general courses of study in Physics and Chemistry is valuable, and annually increasing. The apparatus in the Laboratories is adapted to the wants of the student in the several courses.

Among the pieces of special historical interest are a large Compound Burning-Glass, larger lens eighteen inches in diameter, once the property of Priestly, and the Rotascope employed by Professor Walter Johnson in his investigations. Among the numerous purchases made

by donations of the late J. W. Hendrix, M.D., the following may be mentioned: Holtz Machine with special condensers, and a complete set of accessories, manufactured by Borchardt; Edelman's Calorimeter, Edelman's Hygrometer, Edelman's Tuning-fork Chronograph and Apparatus for determining the time of free fall of bodies, Reading Telescope, Syren, Tangent Galvanometer, and by interest of donation of J. C. Rives, M.D., an Acoustical Apparatus, etc. A Binocular Microscope, manufactured by Beck, has been presented by Professor T. G. Wormley, M.D., of the University of Pennsylvania, of the class of 1848, and a Spectrometer, made by the Societe Genevoise, has been presented by Professor Samuel J. Jones, M.D., of Chicago, of the class of 1857. There has recently been added a Rowland D'Arsenal galvanometer with reading telescope, and the class of '87 has donated a concave Rowland grating of ten feet focal length for Spectrum work.

PHILOSOPHY.

PROFESSORS DARE AND CRAMER.

Psychology.—The study is required of all Juniors two hours a week throughout the year, Sully's Psychology being used as a text-book. The instruction is made as practical as the subject will admit, and individual thought is stimulated by frequent discussions.

Philosophy.—An elective course in Philosophy is open to all Seniors. Stuckenberg's Introduction to the Study of Philosophy is used to give a general view of the field of Philosophy and its relations to other disciplines. As much of the history of Philosophy as the limited time will allow is also included.

Logic.—Hill's Jevons is used as a text-book. The purpose of the work is to make the student familiar with all the more general forms of reasoning. To this end much time is spent on the syllogism, and on the detection and analysis of false arguments. Logic is required of all regular Sophomores two hours per week during the latter half of the year.

Pedagogy.—The work in Pedagogy covers the history of education and a study of the science and art of education. By the kindness of Mr. L. T. Appold, '82, the class has access to many of the standard works on educational subjects. Supplementary work is done by each student in making an analysis of some phase of educational work, or in study of the life and methods of some educational reformer.

Ethics and Evidences.—The study of Ethics is pursued during the first half of the year, Evidences during the second.

The method of instruction is by means of text-books, supplemented by lectures and discussions, the teaching being based upon Bowne's Principles of Ethics and Fisher's Evidences of Christianity.

ORATORY.

PRESIDENT REED.

For the time being instruction in this department will be under the immediate direction of the President. The work to be done will comprehend all matters pertaining to the Art of Public Discourse. Practical drill in Voice Building, Declamation and kindred matters, will be required of each of the three lower classes four hours in each month. In the Junior year lectures on the general subject of Oratory and Orators will constitute a main feature of the instruction, while from the Senior class extensive original work in making of orations, with public delivery of the same, will be required.

PHYSICAL CULTURE.

ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR STAUFFER.

In 1889, the Trustees organized a department of Physiology, Hygiene, and Physical Culture on an equal footing with the other departments of the College, making Physical Culture a part of the required work of all courses leading to a degree. From November 1st to April 1st two hours per week of gymnasium work are required of all Freshmen and Sophomores.

Before entering the gymnasium each student is carefully examined, as also at subsequent intervals during the course. The heart, lungs and eyes are tested, and, by measurements and muscle tests, the physical condition of the student is ascertained. From these data, exercises suitable to individual peculiarities, varying strength and conditions are prescribed, to produce a symmetrical development and insure perfect health. It is not proposed to develop a few record-breakers or champions in any sport, but to keep all our students in such physical condition as will secure to them the best results from their college course.

The possible evils of competitive sports are guarded against so far as possible, and no minor is permitted to compete in intercollegiate contests without the written consent of parent or guardian, a certificate of physical ability from the Director, and proper training under his supervision.

The results of the gymnasium training have been most satisfactory. The students generally acknowledge that they feel better and are able to do more work, and the Faculty testify that there have been better results accomplished in the class-room since the Gymnasium was opened.

MATERIAL EQUIPMENT.

Grounds and Buildings.—The *Campus* includes a full square of the borough of Carlisle, purchased of the Penns by the corporation. Upon it are grouped all the buildings used by the College proper. In

addition the College owns the grounds occupied by the Law and Preparatory Schools, by Denny Hall and the Ladies' Hall; also the fine and well-equipped field used for outdoor Athletic Sports.

West College (1804), built of native limestone, trimmed with red sandstone, is one hundred and fifty by fifty-four feet. It is four stories high, and contains a commodious Y. M. C. A. Hall, and rooms for sixty-five students.

East College (1836), also of native limestone, one hundred and thirty by forty-two feet, and four stories high, is used solely for dormitory purposes, and will accommodate one hundred and ten students.

The Jacob Tome Scientific Building (1884), was the gift of Hon. Jacob Tome, of Port Deposit, Md. It is of native limestone trimmed with Ohio sandstone, and is one hundred and eighty-four feet long and fifty-six feet wide, and combines with a highly attractive architectural appearance perfect adaptation to the uses for which it was designed. In its construction the one-story plan, so desirable in buildings for scientific purposes, was adopted.

The West wing contains complete provision for a college department of Physics, including lecture room, office for Professor, private laboratory, large laboratory for general use, fifty-three by twenty-two feet, three smaller laboratories, a work shop and minor apparatus rooms. The East wing contains similar ample provision for the Chemical Department, and the center is occupied by a large and handsome Museum Hall, having a central height of forty feet, adapted to the preservation and display of the collections of the College, required for the illustration of Geology, Mineralogy, Archæology and the Industrial Arts. The building also contains the Biological Laboratories and Collections.

The James W. Bosler Memorial Library Hall (1885), in architectural design, as in material and construction is an admirable structure. It is the gift to the College of the widow of him whose name it bears, and in whose honor it was conceived and built. The cost of the building was nearly sixty-eight thousand dollars, and, in addition, over six thousand dollars have been expended in its furnishing. It supplies accommodations—substantially fireproof—for the College and Society Libraries, and also an audience hall of a seating capacity of about eight hundred persons. In this hall the valuable libraries have not only complete protection, but all the requisites for convenient use and for proper display, with room for growth to thrice their present number of volumes. A commodious and elegant Reading Room is also provided, and the audience hall fully meets a long-felt want of the College of a suitable place of its own for Commencement and other frequently recurring public exercises.

The Denny Memorial Building, erected in 1896, a spacious and beautiful structure, of Hummelstown brownstone and of the Elizabethan order of architecture, is one of the most attractive and imposing of the College buildings. It is built on ground which was for generations in the possession of the Denny family, and which was donated to the College by the heirs of the Denny estate, Miss Matilda W. Denny and Mrs. Mary O'Hara Spring, of Pittsburg. The building is used exclusively for Offices, Recitation Rooms and Society Halls, these latter occupying the upper story of the building, and bearing respectively the designations "The A. Herr Smith Memorial Hall, Union Philosophical Society," and the "Eliza E. Smith Memorial Hall, Belles Lettres Literary Society." These society halls are thoroughly furnished and fully equipped with every appliance for the conduct of parliamentary and literary work.

The Gymnasium (1884), erected through the liberality of one who reserves his name, furnishes ample accommodation to meet all the modern demands for judicious physical training during the period of student life. The main hall, seventy-five feet in length by forty in width, is flanked on the eastern and western extremities by wings, of which the one, in dimensions eighty-four feet by twenty, contains the bowling alleys, while the other, sixty feet by twenty, is used for office, bathing and dressing rooms.

The building, when finished, was completely equipped and thoroughly adapted to the purposes of its construction through the liberality and under the personal supervision of the late William C. Allison, Esq., of Philadelphia, to whom the College is indebted for so many thoughtful expenditures. Besides rendering the building more comfortable and attractive in other respects, a running gallery, affording a track of two hundred and thirty-five feet in length, was introduced, at a suitable elevation, and bath-rooms, dressing-rooms and office were fitted up and furnished with every desirable appliance, and provision made for heating the whole building. The equipment proper of the Gymnasium was made to embrace a complete supply of the latest and most approved results of invention and mechanical skill, for carrying out the suggestions of medical science for securing harmonious physical development.

The Ladies' Hall, located on Pomfret street, near the Law School building, has recently been opened for the accommodation of the young women attending the College. The building, of brick, with large grounds adjoining, thoroughly furnished, heated by steam, and provided with every comfort and convenience, constitutes a beautiful and commodious home for ladies who are non-residents of the town.

South College, on a lot two hundred and fifty by two hundred and forty feet, belonging to the Corporation, is used for the accommodation of the Preparatory School, which is under the direct supervision of the College.

WEST COLLEGE.

Law School Building.—The building used for the work of the School of Law, located on the corner of West and Pomfret streets, convenient of access, commodious and well furnished, is in every way admirably adapted to its purposes. Few schools of Law in the country are better housed than the School of Law of Dickinson College.

Heating of Buildings.—All buildings are heated by steam.

LIBRARIES AND READING ROOM.

The Libraries, available to all students, under established regulations, consist of three distinct collections, nearly equal in size—that of the college proper, which is exceedingly rich in old volumes and in reference books in certain departments, and those of the Belles Lettres and Union Philosophical Societies, accumulated by them during the century and more of their existence. These latter, from the manner of their growth, are more fully adapted to the wants and tastes of the students, and are annually increased by purchases made by the Societies.

Though these three Libraries are distinct in organization, they are practically one, not only by reason of their arrangement, but by the registration of the books of all in a single catalogue, on the card plan, which renders books in any of the collections easy of reference.

The Reading Room is in the same building, and adjacent to the Libraries. In adaptation to its purpose it leaves nothing to be desired. It is roomy, well-lighted, and furnished with the best of reading-room appliances. Its files are supplied with representatives of the best secular and religious papers, while many of the best American and foreign magazines are upon its tables. Admirable provision is thus made, enabling students to keep familiar with the daily news, and also to become acquainted with the best current literature of the world.

Contributions of Books are Solicited.—The friends of the College can render a real service by adding to our collections books bearing on the live issues of the day. Volumes of the older magazines are especially valuable to the College Library, and can perhaps be well spared from private collections.

Gifts of books will be acknowledged in subsequent publications of the College.

Athletic Field.—The noble field set apart by the Trustees of the College for athletic sports is but one square from the College campus. It is furnished with a commodious grand-stand, measured running-track, football and baseball grounds, tennis courts, and all other facilities for the conduct of the out-of-door sports.

GOWNS AND HOODS.

On recommendation of the Faculty of the College, the Board of Trustees, at the meeting held June 13th, 1893, passed the following order with respect to academic gowns, hoods, distinctive colors, etc.:

(*a.*) That every Bachelor of Arts, Science or Philosophy of Dickinson College shall be entitled to wear, on all fitting occasions, a gown of the Oxford shape, made of black stuff, and a hood of black stuff, lined with maroon silk and edged with white.

(*b.*) That every Master of Dickinson College shall be entitled to wear, on all fitting occasions, a gown of the Oxford shape, made of either black silk or black stuff, and a hood made of black silk, lined with blue silk and edged with old gold.

(*c.*) That every Doctor of Dickinson College shall be entitled to wear, on all fitting occasions, a gown of the Oxford shape, made of either black silk or black stuff, and a hood made of black silk, lined with silk of the prescribed color for each degree, as hereinafter set forth:

Doctor of Divinity	Purple
Doctor of Laws	Light Brown
Doctor of Philosophy	Lemon Yellow
Doctor of Literature	Scarlet
Doctor of Science	Clear Olive

Literary Societies.—The Belles Lettres and the Union Philosophical Societies, purely literary in their character, were nearly coeval in their origins with the founding of the College, and have been maintained in continuous operation throughout its history. During this period they have accumulated large and valuable libraries, to which they are adding yearly many of the best issues of the press. By means of these, as also by their weekly exercises, they exert a highly beneficial influence. Their associations are among the fondest memories of college life, and not the least of the advantages of college residence is the special training they impart.

The Harman Literary Society is the organization of the young ladies, and was founded in 1896.

The General Belles Lettres and the General Union Philosophical Societies, as distinguished from the active societies, include, with the active members, graduates and former active members. They hold annual meetings during Commencement week, at which business specially restricted to the General Societies may be transacted.

On recommendation of the Faculty, at the meeting of the Trustees held June 13, 1893, the following regulations with respect to the Literary Societies were ordered:

1. That no student shall enter any public literary and oratorical contest in connection with the College, who has not been a member of one of the Literary Societies for at least one year, or for one-half of the time of his connection with the College.

2. No student shall have any public part in the exercises of Commencement day, who has not been connected with one of the Literary Societies for at least one-half of the time of his connection with the College.

3. That, until the ladies of the College shall have organized themselves into a Literary Society, these conditions shall not be regarded as applicable to them.

4. That no student be graduated from the College who has not made satisfactory adjustment of his financial obligations to the Literary Society of which he may be a member.

Young Men's Christian Association.—This Association in the College is well organized, and does a most useful work. A very large majority of the students are actively connected with the Association, and are zealous to forward its work.

Its contribution to the safety of young men removed for the first time from the restraints of home life can hardly be over-estimated. It furnishes a point about which the religious life may center. Chapel Hall—the old Chapel—has been fitted up for the Association, and makes for it a most attractive Association home.

Alumni Associations.—For years there has been a regular Alumni Association meeting during Commencement week. At this meeting Alumni visitors to the Board of Trustees are appointed to represent the Alumni in the Board. These visitors have all the privileges of the floor save that of voting.

The Trustees ordered, in 1891, that the Alumni be divided into four geographical districts, centering respectively in Baltimore, Philadelphia, Wilmington and Carlisle, and that the Alumni of each district elect a Trustee, to be known as an Alumni Trustee, having all privileges of Trustees of the College.

Organization has been effected in all of these districts.

These District Alumni Associations meet at such times as they may elect.

The General Alumni Association will meet, as heretofore, during Commencement week, and may elect visitors to the Board of Trustees, as heretofore.

Phi Beta Kappa Society.—In September, 1886, the Alpha Chapter of the Phi Beta Kappa Society, the first in the State of Pennsylvania, was organized.

Only students finally passed for graduation are eligible to membership, and of these only those of high class standing or giving promise of unusual achievement.

Graduates of former years, not below the first fourth of their classes, and men of eminence in professional life, are also eligible to membership.

Officers of the General Alumni Association.

President—Gen. HORATIO C. KING, LL.D.

Vice-President—Rev. H. F. ISETT, A.M.

Secretary—Miss ELIZABETH BENDER, A.M.

Treasurer—WILBUR F. HORN, M.D.

Executive Committee—Prof. CHAS. F. HIMES, Ph.D., LL.D.; A. F. MULLIN, Esq.; F. H. HOFFER, Esq.

Address of Secretary, Carlisle, Pa.

Visitors, Board of Trustees—Rev. W. L. MCDOWELL, D.D.; THOS. S. REESE, Esq.

Officers of the Philadelphia District Association of the Alumni of Dickinson College.

President—CHARLES W. MCKEEHAN, Esq.*

Vice-President—Rev. JOSHUA A. LIPPINCOTT, D.D.

Secretary and Treasurer—WILLIAM C. ALLISON, Esq.

Address of Secretary, 2034 Spruce street, Philadelphia.

Executive Committee—LORENZO D. BULETTE, Esq.; DAVID J. MYERS, Esq.; EDWIN L. EVANS, M. D.

Representative in the Board of Trustees—DR. E. O. SHAKESPEARE.

Officers of the Wilmington District Association of the Alumni of Dickinson College.

President—Rev. WALTER E. AVERY, D.D.

Vice-President—Prof. W. L. GOODING, Ph.D.

Secretary and Treasurer—HENRY G. BUDD, Jr., A. M.

Executive Committee—Prof. W. L. GOODING, Ph.D; Rev. HENRY CLAY TURNER, A. M.; Rev. C. W. PRETTYMAN, D.D.

Representative in the Board of Trustees—HENRY P. CANNON, Esq.

Address of Corresponding Secretary, HENRY G. BUDD, Jr., Perryville, Md.

Visitors to Board of Trustees, HENRY G. BUDD, Jr., FOSTER SUDLER, M.D.

---

*Deceased.

Officers of the Carlisle District Association of the Alumni of Dickinson College.

President—Gen. HORATIO C. KING, LL.D.
Vice-President—JOHN L. SHELLEY, Esq.
Secretary—GEORGE E. MILLS, Esq.
Treasurer—GEORGE E. MILLS, Esq.
Executive Committee—A. FOSTER MULLIN, Esq.; Rev. WM. P. EVELAND, Ph.D.; Prof. O. B. SUPER, Ph.D.; and Officers of the Association.
Representative in the Board of Trustees—A. FOSTER MULLIN, Esq.
Address of Secretary, Carlisle, Pa.

Officers of the Baltimore District Association of the Alumni of Dickinson College.

President—JOHN F. WILLIAMS, Esq.
First Vice-President—ISAAC MCCURLEY, Esq.
Second Vice-President—LEMUEL T. APPOLD, Esq.
Treasurer—WM. H. BOSLEY, Esq.
Corresponding Secretary—CLYDE B. FURST, A. M.
Recording Secretary—C. W. PRETTYMAN, A.M.
Executive Committee—Dr. E. W. PRETTYMAN, ROBERT C. COLE, Esq.; THOMAS CONLYN, Esq.

Officers of the New York City Association of the Alumni of Dickinson College.

President—Gen. HORATIO C. KING, LL.D.
Vice-President—Rev. J. EMBURY PRICE, D.D.
Secretary—Rev. C. A. TERHUNE, A.M.
Treasurer—Rev. JOHN Y. DOBBINS, D.D.

Officers of the General Union Philosophical Society.

President—Rev. HENRY M. HARMAN, D.D.,LL.D.*
Vice-President—Rev. W. L. MCDOWELL, D.D.
Secretary—SAMUEL W. PURVIS, A.B.
Treasurer—WILBUR F. HORN, Esq., Carlisle.
Executive Committee—Dr. GEORGE EDWARD REED; Prof. J. H. MORGAN, Ph.D.; Hon. E. W. BIDDLE.

*Deceased.

Officers of Active Association, Union Philosophical Society.

President—CECIL A. EWING.
Vice-President—FORREST E. CRAVER.
Censor—GEORGE H. BONNER.
Critic—J. BANKS RALSTON.
Librarian—THOMAS W. TROXELL.
Assistant Librarian—MARTIN M. SMYSER.
Clerk—CHARLES H. MEYER.
Recording Secretary—EDWARD CLINE.
Corresponding Secretary—O. COLFAX MILLER.
Treasurer—CECIL A. EWING.
Sergeant-at-Arms—DONALD C. APPENZELLAR.
Executive Committee—ROBERT SMITH, SAMUEL S. ENDSLOW, THOMAS MARSHALL.
Book Committee—HARRY I. HUBER, FORREST E. CRAVER, MARTIN M. SMYSER.

Officers of the General Belles Lettres Society.

President—Hon. WM. R. WOODWARD.
Vice-President—Hon.R. M. HENDERSON.
Recording Secretary—EDMUND D. SOPER.
Treasurer—FRANK MACK.
Executive Committee—Prof. O. B. SOPER, Ph.D.; E. M. BIDDLE, Jr, Esq.; GEO. EDWARD MILLS, Esq.

Officers of the Active Association, Belles Lettres Society.

President—JOHN D. BACON.
Vice-President—OLIN R. RICE.
Recording Secretary—HARRY L. CANNON.
Corresponding Secretary—HENRY W. MULHOLLEN.
Critic—Leon C. PRINCE.
Clerk—WILLIAM M. WOOSTER.
Treasurer—CHARLES E. ELY.
Librarian—CLARENCE E. MCCLOSKEY.
Assistant Librarian—HOWARD S. WILKINSON.
Book Committee—WILLIAM H. BOSLEY, EDMUND D. SOPER, THOMAS M. WHITEMAN.
Executive Committee—D. WILSON HOLLINGER, GEORGE W. SHEETZ, JOHN M. ARTERS.

Officers of the Phi Beta Kappa Society.

President—Prof. H. C. WHITING, Ph.D.
Vice-President—Rev. W. W. EVANS, D.D.
Secretary—Prof. W. K. DARE, A.M.
Treasurer—Prof. J. H. MORGAN, Ph.D.

Officers of the Young Men's Christian Association.

President—J. VERNON ADAMS.
Vice-President—AMOS M. BRUCE.
Recording Secretary—EDWARD CLINE.
Corresponding Secretary—T. MARSHALL WEST.
Treasurer—FORREST E. CRAVER.

Officers of the Young Women's Christian Association.

President—ARABEL ROBINSON.
Vice-President—EMMA L. VANDERWATER.
Recording Secretary—GRACE G. VALE.
Corresponding Secretary—MARIE LLOYD.
Treasurer—MAUD SOPER.

Officers of the Harman Literary Society.

President—EMMA L. VANDEWATER.
Vice President—GRACE G. VALE.
Secretary—MARGARET SAXTON.
Treasurer—RUTH BARRETT.

Officers of the College Athletic Association.

President—RAYMOND N. HOCKENBERRY.
Vice-President—SAMUEL B. HARE.
Secretary—FORREST E. CRAVER.
Treasurer—E. V. BROWN.

Executive Committee—Prof. NATHAN P. STAUFFER, Prof. B. O. MCINTIRE, Prof. HENRY M. STEPHENS, E. M. BIDDLE, Esq., GEORGE EDWARD MILLS, Esq., Prof. EDGAR R. HECKMAN, and the General Officers of the Association.

Advisory Committee—Profs. STAUFFER, MCINTIRE, and STEPHENS, representing the Faculty, and MESSRS. E. M. BIDDLE, EDGAR R. HECKMAN, GEO. EDWARD MILLS, representing the College Alumni.

Football Manager—C. E. MCCLOSKEY.
Assistant Manager—C. S. KLINE.
Football Captain—ARTHUR M. DEVALL.
Baseball Manager—IRA B. MCNEAL.
Assistant Manager—DOUGLASS R. TATE.
Baseball Captain—ARTHUR M. DEVALL.
Manager Indoor Athletics—DAVID N. HOUSTON.
Assistant Manager—GUY S. NUNEMAKER.
Manager Outdoor Athletics—GEORGE H. BONNER.
Assistant Manager—RAYMOND T. HUTCHINSON.

PRIZES—COLLEGE.

Belles Lettres Society Sophomore Prize.—Union Philosophical Society Sophomore Prize.—As an incentive to improvement in composition and declamation at an early stage in the college course, the Literary Societies have each instituted a yearly contest therein for their respective members from the Sophomore Class. All the members of this class in the two societies have the option of competing, and a gold medal is awarded the contestant, in each, exhibiting the highest degree of excellence in the arts to which the competition relates, as decided by judges chosen by their respective societies.

The Pierson Prizes.—These are prizes for oratory established by Daniel Pierson, Esq., of Newark, N. J. A gold and a silver medal are offered each year to be competed for by members of the Junior Class in a public oratorical contest, which contest has for years been placed among the exercises of Commencement week. There are two distinct committees of judgment, one having for its duty to estimate from careful reading the merits of the essay; the other that of the declamation, and the combination of these estimates determines the award.

The McDaniel Scholarship Prizes.—Delaplaine McDaniel, Esq., late of Philadelphia, provided for the founding of certain scholarships, to be awarded on the ground of excellence in scholarship. The sum of FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS was given the College in trust, with provision that three prizes, equal in amount, be constituted of the annual income, and offered yearly to be competed for by the members of the Freshman and Sophomore Classes, and with provision further, that two of these prizes be awarded, one each, to the two members of the former class, and the remaining prize to the member of the latter class who, in such way as the authorities of the College prescribe, shall be ascertained to have the highest average of excellence in the work of these classes respectively.

The Patton Scholarship Prizes.—These four prizes of twenty-five dollars each, one for each class, are offered by Gen. John Patton, of Curwensville, a Trustee of the College, and will be awarded according to conditions established by the donor.

The Reed Prize, of twenty-five dollars, the gift of the wife of the President, will be awarded to that member of the Freshman class who

EAST COLLEGE.

shall be found, upon a special examination, to have attained the highest excellence in the studies preparatory to the Classical Course of the College.

The Dare Prize, of twenty dollars, the gift of the Preparatory School, will be awarded to the member of the Freshman Class, coming from any school, who shall be found, upon a special examination, to have attained the highest excellence in the studies preparatory to admission to the Latin-Scientific Course of the College. Only students regularly prepared for and duly entered in the Latin-Scientific Course, or students of the Modern Language Course who shall have presented the complement of Latin required for the Latin-Scientific Course may contest for this prize.

The Frank Beers Memorial Prize, of twenty-five dollars, the gift of Nathan T. Beers, Esq., of New York City, will be awarded to that member of the Senior Class whose oration, in a public contest on Commencement day, shall be deemed best in composition and delivery. Each oration must contain not more than one thousand words, and must be left with the President on or before the first Tuesday in May.

The Foster Prize, of twenty-five dollars, the gift of the Rev. Isaac M. Foster, of Philadelphia, Pa., will be awarded to that member of the Junior Class who shall furnish the best English essay upon a given subject, the essay not to exceed two thousand five hundred words, and to be delivered to the President on or before the second Friday in April.

Subject for 1897-8: Robert Louis Stevenson as a Man of Letters."

The Greek Prize, of twenty-five dollars, the gift of the members of the Faculty was last year awarded to that member of the Sophomore Class excelling in the Greek Language and Literature.

The Cannon Prize, of twenty-five dollars, the gift of Henry P. Cannon, Esq., of Bridgeville, Del., will be awarded to that member of the Sophomore Class who shall pass the most satisfactory examination in the Mathematics of the Sophomore year, together with the original Geometry of the Freshman year.

The Cole Prize, the gift of Robert C. Cole, A.M., of Baltimore, Md., class of '79, in the form of a gold medal, will be awarded to that member of the Freshman Class who shall excel in forensic declamation.

The W. R. Walkley Prize, of fifteen dollars, the gift of W. R. Walkley, Esq., of New York City, will be awarded as a second prize, to that member of the Freshman Class who shall excel in declamation either forensic or dramatic.

The R. H. Gilbert Prize, the gift of Rev. R. H. Gilbert, of the Central Pennsylvania Conference, will be awarded to that member of the Sophomore Class who shall present the best essay on "Romanism in its Attitude Toward American Institutions."

PRIZES FOR DEBATE.

1. **The Wallower Prize,** of twenty-five dollars, the gift of E. Z. Wallower, Esq., of Harrisburg, will be awarded to that one of the Literary Societies of the College, the members of which shall excel in debate, said debate to be conducted according to the terms proposed by the Faculty and adopted by the respective societies, December, 1891.

2. **The McDonald Prize,** of twenty dollars, the gift of Col. Willis McDonald, of Brooklyn, N. Y., will be awarded to the contestant from either Society who shall excel in debating power.

3. **The Sutton Prize,** of eighteen dollars, the gift of John R. Sutton, Esq., of Brooklyn, N. Y., will be awarded to the contestant from either Society who shall rank as second in debating power.

Prizes were awarded last year as follows:

Belles Lettres Society Sophomore Prize—

CLARENCE E. MCCLOSKEY.

Union Philosophical Society Sophomore Prize—

DONALD C. APPENZELLAR.

Pierson Prizes—

First Prize—C. OSCAR FORD.
Second Prize—JAMES J. RESH, SAMUEL MCWILLIAMS.

McDaniel Prizes—

Sophomore Class— { THOS. M. WHITEMAN. / WILBUR V. MALLALIEU.

Freshman Class— { First Prize—BOYD L. SPAHR. / Second Prize—M. MOSSER SMYSER.

Patton Prizes—

Senior Class—D. WILBUR HORN.
Junior Class—CECIL A. EWING.
Sophomore Class—WALTER B. CARVER.

Freshman Class— { THOMAS L. HOOVER. / SAMUEL A. VANDERWATER.

Reed Prize—

M. MOSSER SMYSER.

The Preparatory School Prize—

BOYD L. SPAHR.
THOMAS MARSHALL.

The Frank Beers Memorial Prize—

MABEL ANNA GEIGER.

The Foster Prize—

MARIE E. LLOYD.

The Harkness Prize—

WILBUR V. MALLALIEU.

The Cannon Prize—

WALTER B. CARVER.
THOMAS M. WHITEMAN.

The Cole Prize—

M. MOSSER SMYSER.

The Wallower Prize—

Awarded this year to the Belles Lettres Society.

Contestants—
FRANK B. SELLERS, JR.
FREDERICK L. KRIEBEL.
SAMUEL MCWILLIAMS.

The W. R. Walkley Prize—

HATTIE E. SHELLEY.

The McDonald Prize—

HARRY I. HUBER.

The Sutton Prize—

L. CLARENCE HUNT.

The R. H. Gilbert Prize—

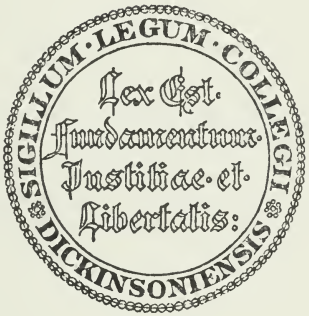
W. E. BENSCOTER.

PHOTO ENG. CO. N.Y.

THE

DICKINSON SCHOOL OF LAW

OF



DICKINSON COLLEGE

FOUNDED 1834.

CARLISLE, PENNSYLVANIA.

1897-98.

ESTABLISHMENT OF SCHOOL.

One of the earliest Law Schools of the United States was established at Carlisle, in the year 1834, by Hon. John Reed, then President Judge of the Courts of Cumberland County, Pa. This school, while under his immediate supervision, was regarded as a Department of Dickinson College, his name appearing as Professor of Law in the Faculty of that institution. The college conferred the degree of LL.B. upon the graduates of the school. After Judge Reed's death, Hon. James H. Graham was elected to the Professorship of Law in the College, and gave instruction to such of its students—and others—as desired to pursue the study of law. With his death, in 1882, the science of law ceased to be represented in the Courses of the College.

At the adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of the College, held in Philadelphia, Thursday, January 9th, 1890, the President and Executive Committee of the College were unanimously authorized to re-establish the Law School.

Application was accordingly made to the Court of Common Pleas of Cumberland County, Pa., for a charter, which, on the 10th of February, 1890, was granted by that court, through Hon. Charles A. Barnett, specially presiding. The following are the Incorporators:

INCORPORATORS.

Rev. GEO. EDWARD REED, S.T.D., LL.D., President of Dickinson College.
Gen. DANIEL H. HASTINGS, LL.D., Governor of Pennsylvania.
Hon. ROBERT E. PATTISON, LL.D., Ex-Governor of Pennsylvania.
Hon. JAMES A. BEAVER, LL. D., Ex-Governor of Pennsylvania.
Hon. EDWARD M. PAXON, Ex-Chief Justice, Pennsylvania.
Hon. DANIEL AGNEW, LL.D., late Chief Justice Supreme Court, Pennsylvania.
Hon. JAMES P. STERRETT, LL.D., Chief Justice of Supreme Court, Pennsylvania.
Hon. CHARLES W. STONE, M.C., Pennsylvania.
Hon. J. W. SIMONTON, President Judge, 12th Judicial District.
Hon. A. O. FURST, President Judge, 49th Judicial District.
Hon. JOHN STEWART, President Judge, 39th Judicial District.
Hon. J. M. ERMENTROUT, President Judge, 23d Judicial District.

Hon. GUSTAV A. ENDLICH, Judge, 23d Judicial District.
Hon. HOWARD J. REEDER, President Judge, 3d Judicial District.
Hon. WILBUR F. SADLER, Ex-Judge, 9th Judicial District.
Hon. HENRY C. MCCORMICK, Attorney-General, Pennsylvania.
Hon. JOHN B. STORM, Stroudsburg; Ex-Member of Congress.
Hon. S. P. WOLVERTON, M.C., Sunbury.
Hon. J. W. LEE, Franklin; State Senator.
Hon. GEORGE B. ORLADY, Judge, Superior Court, Pennsylvania.
W. P. ORBISON, Esq., Huntingdon.
Col. GEORGE H. STEWART, Shippensburg.
JOHN HAYS, Esq., Carlisle.
*J. HERMAN BOSLER, Esq., Carlisle.
Col. T. B. KENNEDY, Chambersburg.
Hon. A. K. MCCLURE, Philadelphia.
RUFUS E. SHAPLEY, Esq., Philadelphia.
Hon. CHARLES B. LORE, Chief-Justice, Delaware.
Hon. LOUIS E. MCCOMAS, Maryland; Judge, District of Columbia.
Hon. JACOB TOME, Maryland; Ex-State Senator.
T. N. MCCARTER, Esq., Newark, N. J.
FRANCIS PUTNAM STEVENS, Esq., Baltimore.
Hon. C. N. BRUMM, Pottsville.
ROBERT MCMEEN, Esq., Mifflintown.
Hon. W. V. BREWER, Chambersburg.
J. W. WETZEL, Esq., Carlisle.
WILLIAM TRICKETT, LL.D., Carlisle.
Hon. THADDEUS MAHON, Chambersburg.
Hon. EDWARD W. BIDDLE, Carlisle; President Judge, 9th Judicial District.
N. MILTON WOODS, Esq., Lancaster.
Hon. DANIEL L. RHONE, Judge Orphans' Court, 11th District.
Hon. THOMAS W. MURRAY, Clearfield.
CHARLES H. MULLIN, Esq., Mt. Holly Springs.
Hon. W. U. HENSEL, Ex-Attorney General, Pennsylvania.
Hon. MOSES A. POINTS, Bedford.
Hon. WALTER S. LYON, Pittsburg; Lieutenant-Governor Pennsylvania.
Hon. SAMUEL R. PEALE, Lock Haven.
Hon. LUCIEN W. DOTY, President Judge, 10th Judicial District.
Hon. JOHN W. BITTENGER, Judge, 19th Judicial District.
Hon. SAMUEL MCC. SWOPE, President Judge, 51st Judicial District.
Hon. MARTIN BELL, President Judge, 24th Judicial District.
Hon. CLINTON R. SAVIDGE, President Judge, 8th Judicial District.

*Deceased.

WILLIAM C. ALLISON, Esq., Philadelphia.
Hon. CHARLES A. MAYER, President Judge, 25th Judicial District.
CHAS. P. HUMRICH, Esq., Carlisle.
Hon. JOHN W. REED, President Judge 54th Judicial District.

OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION.

President—Geo. Edward Reed.
Treasurer—Wm. Trickett.
Secretary—Richard W. Woods.
Executive Committee—Geo. Edward Reed, *J. Herman Bosler, John Hays, W. F. Sadler.

FACULTY.

GEO. EDWARD REED, S.T.D., LL.D.
PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM TRICKETT, LL.D.,
DEAN, AND PROFESSOR OF THE LAW OF REAL ESTATE.
HON. WILBUR F. SADLER, A.M.,
EX-JUDGE, NINTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT,
PROFESSOR OF CRIMINAL LAW.
HON. J. M. WEAKLEY,
PROFESSOR OF LAW OF PLEADING.
H. SILAS STUART, ESQ., A.M.,
PROFESSOR OF LAW OF PARTNERSHIP.
GEO. EDWARD MILLS, ESQ., A.M., LL.B.,
PROFESSOR OF LAW OF TORTS.
M. W. JACOBS, ESQ., A.M.,
PROFESSOR OF EQUITY.
ALBERT H. BOLLES, PH.D.,
PROFESSOR OF LAW OF CONTRACTS.
ANDREW GEORGE MILLER, A.M.,
LECTURER ON BLACKSTONE.

COMMENCEMENT ORATOR, 1896-97.

Hon. CHARLES B. LORE, Chief Justice of Delaware.

STATED LECTURERS.

Hon. D. L. RHONE, Judge, 11th District, Pa.—Law of Decedents' Estates.
Hon. GUSTAV A. ENDLICH, Judge, 23rd District, Pa.—Law of Domestic Relations.
Hon. JOHN W. SIMONTON, Judge, 12th District, Pa.—Law of Corporations.

*Deceased.

Hon. F. CARROLL BREWSTER, LL.D.—Law of Contracts and Torts.
Hon. JOHN STEWART, Judge, 39th District, Pa.—Law of Evidence.
JOHN HAYS, Esq., Commercial Law and Banking.
THOS. B. NEELY, LL.D.—Parliamentary Law.
JOHN A. HOOBER, D.C.L.—Patents.
Prof. CHARLES F. HIMES, Ph.D.—Scientific Expert Testimony.

SPECIAL LECTURERS.

A. G. MILLER, Esq.—Leases.
Hon. AUSTIN O. FURST.—*a*. Origin of Land Titles in Pennsylvania, *b*. Methods of Study of the Law.
Judge E. W. BIDDLE.—Outline of Practice in the Orphans' Court.
A. D. B. SMEAD, Esq.—Nuisances on Highways.
H. S. STUART, Esq.—Partition in the Orphans' Court.
Hon. F. E. BELTZHOOVER.—Processes of Federal Legislation.
Hon. R. M. HENDERSON.—The Action of Assumpsit.
JOHN W. WETZEL, Esq.—Jury Trial.
ROBERT SNODGRASS.—Development of Equity Jurisprudence.
Hon. HOWARD M. MCCLURE.—Bills and Notes.
WILLIAM HARDCASTLE BROWN, Esq.—Divorce.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

First, or Junior Year.

CRIMINAL LAW.—Wilbur F. Sadler. First term, three hours per week. May's Criminal Law; Stephen's History of the Criminal Law; Beale's Cases on Criminal Law.

REAL PROPERTY.—William Trickett. Both terms, three hours per week. Tiedeman on Real Property; Gray's Cases, Tiedman's Cases.

TORTS.—George Edward Mills. First term; two hours per week; first half of second term, two hours per week. Bigelow on Torts. Ames' and Smith's, Paige's or Burdick's Cases.

CONTRACTS.—William Trickett. Both terms, two hours per week. Clark's Contracts; Langdell's, Huffcut and Woodruff's and Williston's Cases.

DOMESTIC RELATIONS.—George Edward Mills. Second half of second term, two hours per week. Schouler's Domestic Relations; Paige's Cases. Selected Cases.

INSURANCE.—Wilbur F. Sadler. First half of second term, three hours per week. Richards on Insurance.

BAILMENTS.—Wilbur F. Sadler. Second half of second term, three hours per week. Hale on Bailments. McClain's or Beale's Cases on Carriers.

BLACKSTONE.—Andrew G. Miller. Both terms, bi-weekly.

PRACTICE.—Wilbur F. Sadler. Both terms, one hour per week.

MOOT COURT.—William Trickett. Both terms, twice per week.

Second, or Middle Year.

PLEADING.—James M. Weakley. First term, two hours per week. Perry's Common Law Pleading.

AGENCY.—H. Silas Stuart. First term, two hours per week. Huffcut on Agency; Meehem's or Wambaugh's Cases.

EQUITY.—James M. Weakley. Second term, two hours per week. Bispham's Equity.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES.—H. Silas Stuart. Second term, two hours per week.

SALES OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.—William Trickett, First term, three hours per week. Burdick, on Sales, Williston's Cases on Sales.

GENERAL JURISPRUDENCE.—William Trickett. Second term, three hours per week. Holland, Markby.

BLACKSTONE.—Andrew G. Miller. Both terms bi-weekly.

OUTLINES OF AMERICAN LAW.—William Trickett. Second term, one hour per week. Walker's American Law.

PRACTICE.—Wilbur F. Sadler. Both terms, one hour per week.

MOOT COURT.—William Trickett. Both terms, two hours per week.

Third, or Senior Year.

CORPORATIONS.—Wilbur F. Sadler. Second term, three hour per week. Elliott on Corporations. Smith's or Cumming's Cases on Corporations.

EVIDENCE.—William Trickett. First term, three hours per week. Best's Evidence. Selected Cases.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.—William Trickett. First half of second term, three hours per week. Cooley's Constitutional Law. Thayer's Cases on Constitutional Law.

BILLS AND NOTES.—William Trickett. Second half of second term, three hours per week. Bigelow on Bills and Notes; Ames' Cases.

PARTNERSHIP.—H. S. Stuart. Second term, two hours per week. Parsons, Partnership; Ames' Cases on Partnership.

DAMAGES.—H. S. Stuart. First term, two hours per week. Sedgwick (Arthur G.) on Damages; Beale's Cases on Damages.

QUASI-CONTRACTS.—William Trickett. First term, three hours per week. Keener on Quasi-Contracts. Keeners' Cases on Quasi-Contracts.

LIENS.—William Trickett. Both terms, one hour per week.

MOOT COURT.—Wilbur F. Sadler. Both terms, one hour per week.

METHODS OF INSTRUCTION.

Twelve hours weekly are devoted to recitations upon the text books, with illustrative comments by the Professors. The student's comprehension of the text is tested. Obscure matters are explained to him. He is trained to think, and induced to lead back the particular determinations of the law to their principles.

Practice is emphasized. The students are specially drilled, in advance of the courts, upon cases about to be tried in them. Thus familiarized with the pleadings, the facts at issue, and the questions of law involved, they are required to attend court, make notes of the trials, and afterwards submit to an examination upon them. Difficulties are explained. By the kindness of the President Judge, unusual facilities for the observation of proceedings in court are enjoyed.

The various forms of actions are illustrated by the papers in cases that have actually passed through the courts. These papers being handled by each student, and copied, their characteristic features are pointed out. Thus they are made acquainted with the successive stages of each action.

Students, through the courtesy of the officers, are made familiar with the offices of the court, and the various records kept in them.

OFFICES AND MOOT COURTS.

Offices are maintained in the School, corresponding with those of Justices of the Peace, the Prothonotary, the Register of Wills, the Clerk of the Orphans' Courts, the Clerk of the Criminal Courts, and the Recorder of Deeds.

Students are appointed from time to time to fill these offices. The officers thus appointed maintain the customary books of record, making all appropriate entries. Præcipes are filed, writs of summons made and served, declarations and pleas are entered, and causes put at issue. The decisions in Moot Courts are permanently filed in these offices.

In the same way, the work of the Register of Wills is exactly reproduced in the Probate of Wills, the grant of Letters of Administration, the passing of the accounts of Executors and Administrators, etc.

With the various proceedings in the Quarter Sessions and the Orphans' Courts, the students are in the same way made familiar. During their courses they will learn practically how to conduct the various Common Law actions, and proceedings in Equity, how to despatch business with the Register of Wills, how to have appointed and discharged the various sorts of Trustees, how to invoke, in its many forms, the jurisdiction of the Orphans' Courts and of the Criminal Courts, and how things are done in the Courts of Justices of the Peace and Magistrates.

Moot Courts are held several times each week, in which a Professor sits as Judge, and students deputed to represent the respective sides present their points and arguments. Each student during the first and second years participate in a case at least once every month, and during the third year more frequently.

Actions are instituted by the students, and conducted through all the stages of pleading down to judgment and execution.

In a word, the harmonious blending of theory and practice is, in all cases, anxiously sought.

ADMISSION.

Graduates of Colleges, reputable Seminaries, Normal Schools, and High Schools of recognized standing, are admitted without examination on production of diplomas, or certified papers from Principals. Others must submit to an examination sufficient to satisfy the Faculty of their possession of the necessary preliminary training.

Those who have passed the examination necessary for admission as students of Law, before the various Bars of the several States, will be received without further examination, on production of certificates of Examining Committees.

N. B.—Examinations will be held on the Tuesday preceding the opening of the Fall Term.

EXAMINATIONS.

Besides the scrutiny to which the student submits in the daily recitation, he is subjected, at certain stages in the study of a subject, to an examination covering the field traversed. This examination is oral or written—or both, according to the subject matter. These examinations, together with punctuality and industry in the discharge of the daily work of the School, are of decisive effect upon graduation.

Each candidate for graduation is required to furnish a thesis, whose minimum length is prescribed, upon some legal topic, either self-chosen or assigned by the Dean of the School. In addition, essays are required from time to time on special subjects.

MATERIAL EQUIPMENT.

The building in which the School is held is devoted to no other uses. Heated by steam, well lighted and ventilated, and by the liberality of the late Wm. C. Allison, Esq., of Philadelphia, put in thorough repair, it is well adapted to its purposes. Important improvements were made in it in the summer of 1896.

ORGANIZATIONS.

The Allison Society.

The students of the Law School have organized this society and the Dickinson Law Society for the purpose of advancing themselves in the knowledge of the Law, and in the acquisition of the arts of debate and public speech. Its officers are as follows:

G. H. MOYER.....*President.*
G. F. VOWINCKEL.....*Vice President.*
C. N. BERNTHEISEL.....*Secretary.*
A. M. DEVALL.....*Treasurer.*
G. F. WETZEL,
C. S. SHALTER,
E. G. HUTCHINSON,
ROBERT H. BARKER,
WILLIS E. MACKEY, } .....*Executive Committee.*
C. E. DANIELS.....*Prothonotary.*
M. H. MURR.....*District Attorney.*
C. E. HORN.....*Sheriff.*
G. B. STEVENS.....*Justice of Peace.*
H. O. HAAS,
W. L. SNYDER, } .....*Auditors.*

The Dickinson Law Society.

M. F. DUFFY.....*President.*
J. A. SULLIVAN.....*Vice President.*
H. M. PERSING.....*Secretary.*
P. E. RADLE.....*Treasurer.*
C. L. ROTH.....*Sergeant-At-Arms.*
M. F. DUFFY.....*Prothonotary.*
R. STUCKER.....*Sheriff.*
PAUL J. SCHMIDT.....*Justice of Peace.*
W. G. TREIBLY.....*Register of Wills.*
M. R. HERR.....*Recorder.*
J. A. SULLIVAN,
T. B. PEPPER,
W. A. JORDAN, } .....*Executive Committee.*
F. B. MOSER.....*District Attorney.*

OFFICERS OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

FRANK C. BOSLER.....*President.*
R. W. IRVING.....*Vice President.*
HERMAN BERG, JR.....*Secretary.*
JERRY OMWAKE.....*Treasurer.*

These societies are very prosperous, and are regarded as among the most important of the educational instrumentalities of the School.

LIBRARY.

The Library of the School has already attained very respectable dimensions, and is rapidly increasing. In 1892, through the generous assistance of Mr. Issa Tanimura, of Tokio, Japan, a graduate of the School, and more recently, through that of Mrs. Mary Cooper Allison, of Philadelphia, together with that of the Dean of the School, Dr. Trickett, nearly two thousand volumes have been added to the already large and valuable collection. Students of the School also have access to the rich libraries of the College on compliance with the usual conditions.

THE SITE OF THE SCHOOL.

Carlisle, situated in the beautiful and salubrious Cumberland Valley, seventeen miles from Harrisburg, is but three hours from Philadelphia and Baltimore, four from Washington, and six from New York.

SPECIAL PRIVILEGES.

The College libraries, lectures, athletic field, gymnasium, boarding clubs and dormitories are accessible to the students of the Law School. They are allowed also to pursue special studies in the College, *e. g.*, Latin, German, History, Political Economy. Particular advantages are offered them for learning the principles of, and gaining practice in, Oratory. Instruction in this department is under the immediate direction of the President. The work to be done will comprehend all matters pertaining to the Art of Public Discourse. Practical drill in Voice-building, Declamation and kindred matters will be required. Lectures on the general subject of Oratory and Orators are delivered, and extensive original work in the making of orations, with public delivery of the same, will be required.

COURT PRIVILEGES.

The court privileges are unusual. For nine weeks of the School year jury trials are held, and many argument courts in the intervals. Students are assigned seats from which they can easily see, hear and note what transpires. The offices are open to their examination. Special preparation upon the cases before trial makes the actual watching of their evolution before the court and jury much more serviceable than it could otherwise be.

DEGREES.

Students satisfactorily completing the prescribed course will receive the degree of LL.B.

On the completion of prescribed Graduate Studies the degree of LL.M. will be conferred.

EXPENSES.

For tuition during the short term the charge is $40, and during the long term $55. These must be paid within the month in which the term opens. The names of those who are in default may be dropped from the rolls at any time. For the final examination and diploma $10 will also be charged.

Rooms may be had in the College at reasonable rates, varying with their situation and desirableness, or may be found in the town. Boarding in the College clubs costs from $1.75 to $2.25 per week, and in families in the town from $2.50 to $3.50. *The total expenses of a student for tuition, boarding and lodging need not exceed $225 per year.*

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The School year is divided into two terms, the first commencing on the first Wednesday of October, and the second on the second Wednesday in January. The first session terminates with the Winter vacation, which begins one week before Christmas. The second session ends with the Commencement of Dickinson College, *i. e.*, on the Monday following the first Sunday in June.

ADMISSION TO THE BAR.

For the information of persons desiring to enter the schools with respect to admission to the bar, the rules of the Supreme Court, of the Superior Court and of the Courts of Cumberland County are inserted.

RULE OF THE SUPREME COURT.

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF PENNSYLVANIA, in and for the Eastern District, May 30th 1895, it is ordered as follows, that Graduates of the Dickinson School of Law, who have passed the preliminary examination, before the Board of Examiners of any County of the Commonwealth, and an examination upon Latin, and who have taken the full course of three years and received the diploma and degree of Bachelor of Laws, may be admitted to practice in this Court upon the expiration of three full years from the date of their preliminary examination upon filing with the prothonotary a certificate of the Dean of the said

School, stating these facts and exhibiting their diploma, together with a certificate of good character as in other cases.....

.....*Per Curiam.*

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the said Court of Philadelphia, this thirtieth day of May, 1895.

CHAS. S. GREENE, *Prothonotary.*

RULE OF THE SUPERIOR COURT.

Any graduate of the law department of the University of Pennsylvania or the Dickinson School of Law, who has passed the preliminary examination before the board of examiners of any county of this Commonwealth and an examination in Latin, and who has taken the full course of three years and received the diploma and degree of Bachelor of Laws, may be admitted to practice in this court upon the expiration of three full years from the date of his preliminary examination, upon filing with the prothonotary a certificate of the dean of the law department of said university or school of law, stating these facts, and upon exhibiting his diploma, together with a certificate of good character, as in other cases.

RULE OF COURTS OF CUMBERLAND COUNTY.

RULE 42. No person shall be admitted to practice as an attorney within the several courts of the county, unless he is a citizen of the United States, and has attained the age of twenty-one years. He shall also, unless already a member of the bar in good standing of some other court of record, have served a regular clerkship under the direction of a practicing attorney of this commonwealth for three years, the last two years of which clerkship shall have been actually passed in the office of an attorney residing in the county; Provided, that if the applicant shall have pursued a full course at, and received the diploma of graduation of any reputable college, legally authorized to confer degrees, he shall be admitted at any time after he shall have arrived at the age of twenty-one years, although his term of clerkship may not have exceeded the period of two years. Attending the Dickinson School of Law for a given period, shall be deemed equivalent to serving a clerkship in the office of an attorney for a similar time.

RULE 46. Any graduate of the Dickinson School of Law may be admitted to practice law upon receiving the degree of bachelor of laws from said school, after a three years' course of study; Provided, he shall have passed the preliminary examination required by the rules of court and been registered in the prothonotary's office as a student of law one year before graduation; And provided further, that before applying for admission, he has produced to the examining board a certificate

from the dean of the faculty of said school that he has passed the full three years' course of study herein required, the last year of which at least shall have been passed at said school, and has been examined by the authorities of the said school in the science of law and has been found by them to be qualified to practice, also evidence of good moral character as in other cases.

THE EDWARD THOMPSON COMPANY PRIZE.

The Edward Thompson Company of Northport, Long Island, have kindly offered as a prize to such student as shall produce the best treatise on some topic selected by the Dean, a copy of the Encyclopœdia of Pleading and Practice, in fifteen volumes. Of the class of 1897, Mr. H. Clay Beistel was the winner of this prize. His treatise was on the defenses available to the maker of a negotiable note, when sued by an endorsee. The theme on which the contestants for this prize will write this year is Orphans' Court Sales of Land in Pennsylvania.

THE DEAN'S PRIZES.

The Dean of the school offers to such student of the Middle Class as shall produce the best briefs in causes heard in the moot courts during the January-June Term of 1898, a prize consisting of a copy of Pepper & Lewis' Digest of Statutes, and Brewster's Practice.

He also offers as a prize a copy of Dunlap's or Richards' Book of Forms, and Brightley's or Brewster's Practice in the Common Pleas, to such member of the Junior Class, as shall present the best examination paper on Real Property at the end of the year.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

But few rules are prescribed. Students are expected to maintain a good moral character and a gentlemanly deportment, to exhibit diligence in work, and to indulge in no conversation in the Library. While attendance at the College prayers is not compulsory, it is strongly advised, as is participation in stated public worship in the churches of the town. *Students must not leave Carlisle during the term without permission from some member of the Faculty*, nor absent themselves *from lectures or recitations without good cause, which must be explained to and approved by the President or Dean.*

All damages to property on the part of the students will be covered by *pro rata* assessments.

Dickinson Preparatory School.

Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

1897-1898.

FACULTY.

GEO. EDWARD REED, S.T.D., LL.D.,
President, *ex-officio.*

WILLIAM K. DARE, A.M., Principal.

FRED E. DOWNES, A.M., Vice-Principal,
Mathematics.

MERVIN G. FILLER, A.M.,
Languages.

JOSEPH P. McKEEHAN, A.B.,
Latin and Mathematics.

EDGAR R. HECKMAN, A.B.,
Latin and English.

NATHAN P. STAUFFER, D.D.S.,
Director in Physical Training.

DICKINSON PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

Dickinson Preparatory School was founded in 1783, in connection with the College, and as its special preparatory school. It did its assigned duty throughout the first half century of the College, and when in 1833, the latter was reorganized, under control of the Methodist Episcopal Church, the School was retained as a part of the reorganized institution. In 1869 it was discontinued, with the expectation that the various seminaries of the Church would furnish a sufficient number of students. The result did not justify the change, and in 1877 the Trustees instructed the Faculty to reorganize it. The school is not an organic part of the College, but is under the immediate supervision of the President of the College and the Local Executive Committee. Its success for the past twelve years has been marked. Because of the territory from which it draws its patronage, and since it is exclusively devoted to College preparatory work, it is not, in any appreciable degree, a rival to the seminaries, which are, with it, the fitting schools of the College.

LOCATION.

The School is located in the Cumberland Valley, so justly noted for its beauty, fertility, and healthfulness, less than an hour's ride from Harrisburg. The latter city is easily accessible from all points.

NEW BUILDING.

For the accommodation of the Preparatory School, South College, for many years in exclusive use of the Scientific Department of the College, has been remodeled and enlarged. In appearance the building has been thoroughly renewed, while the internal modifications made have had the single aim of furnishing lecture-room and dormitory accommodations of the best character, the latter necessitating the addition of a story to the building. Later a new wing was added, and during the Summer of 1897 the whole structure was placed in thorough repair. In view of this ample provision, all pupils of the School are required to lodge therein, unless for satisfactory reason it be, in any case, specially arranged otherwise. Boarding may be obtained in

private boarding houses, approved by the authorities of the School, or in clubs managed by the students, in which the cost of boarding is materially decreased.

STEAM HEAT.

Steam heat has been introduced into all rooms of the building. The risk of fire is thus lessened and the rooms made much more comfortable.

ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL.

No entrance examination is required, but the students will be expected to be proficient in spelling, the rudiments of English Grammar and Arithmetic, and in the writing of easy English. In cases where students enter advanced classes by certificates from other schools, they will be placed *on trial* in such classes as their certificates may seem to warrant. Definite gradation will afterwards be determined according to their ability.

Students are received at any time during the year, though entrance at the beginning of a term is, for many reasons, desirable. They should be in Carlisle at least one day earlier than the day appointed for the beginning of the Fall session, and promptly on hand at the opening of each subsequent term.

SUPERVISION.

The teachers room in the School building with the students, and have personal oversight. The contact of teacher and pupil is so constant and intimate, that the harmful or chronically indolent pupil is soon discovered, and unless he can be quickly trained into other habits, he is removed. On the other hand, every effort is made to inspire a love of work, and to cultivate habits of continuous and independent study.

Parents are urged not to furnish, or permit others to furnish their sons with an undue amount of money. If experience teaches anything, it is that students are thus demoralized. Young students should have a patron, usually the Principal, whose duty shall be to manage their finances and render an account to the parent or guardian.

All students are required to conform strictly to the hours, rules and general regulations of the School. These are the usual rules of schools of similar grade.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The special work of this School is to prepare young men and young women for college. In preparing students for admission to Dickinson College, it satisfies the requirements of the oldest colleges in the country.

Besides the special work of preparing students for college, a general academic education is given to those who cannot take a regular course.

There are five courses, arranged with reference to fitting students for the courses in Dickinson College, as follows:

1. Classical Course.
2. Latin-Scientific Course.
3. Greek-Scientific Course.
4. Modern Language Course.
5. Scientific Course.

These Courses extend through four years each. Students who have covered a part of either course before entering will be allowed to complete it as speedily as possible. We do not compel the student rigidly to follow the schedule if he can show that the work previously done has been well done.

Every facility is furnished to students of mature age to complete their preparation as speedily as may be desirable. Unless by reason of age or limited means the student is constrained to hasten preparation, and unless in such case there is exceptional physical vigor, it is earnestly recommended that the time prescribed in the catalogue for the different courses be not abridged.

COURSES OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

(Common to all Courses.)

LATIN.—Beginners' Latin Book (Collar & Daniell).

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic (Wentworth).

GEOGRAPHY.—Descriptive Geography.

HISTORY.—U. S. History (Montgomery).

ENGLISH.—English Grammar (Maxwell). English Composition. (Tarbell).

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

LATIN READINGS.—(Whicher & Arrowsmith).

GREEK.—Beginners' Greek Book (White).

ALGEBRA.—(Durell and Robbins).

ENGLISH.—Composition based on the easier English classics.

JUNIOR YEAR.

LATIN.—Latin Readings and Cicero (Allen & Greenough). Latin Composition. Reading at sight.

GREEK.—Greek Lessons. Anabasis (Goodwin). Greek Composition.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra (Wentworth). Geometry (Phillips & Fisher).

HISTORY.—Greek History (Fyffe).

ENGLISH.—Hawthorne's House of the Seven Gables, Eliot's Silas Marner, Ruskin's Sesame and Lilies. Drill Book in English (Gay).

SENIOR YEAR.

LATIN.—Vergil (Greenough & Kittredge).

GREEK.—Anabasis. Homer. Greek Composition. Reading at Sight.

MATHEMATICS.—Geometry. Algebra reviewed.

HISTORY.—Roman History (Creighton). Mythology (Berens).

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Merchant of Venice, Macbeth, Butler's School English.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

(Same as in Classical Course.)

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

LATIN READINGS.—(Whicher and Arrowsmith).

FRENCH OR GERMAN.—(One year's work in either).

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra (Durell and Robbins).

ENGLISH.—Composition based on the easier English Classics.

JUNIOR YEAR.

LATIN.—Latin Readings and Cicero. Latin Composition. Reading at Sight.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. (Durell and Robbins). Geometry (Phillips and Fisher).

HISTORY.—Greek History (Fyffe).

ENGLISH.—Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables, Eliot's Silas Marner, Ruskin's Sesame and Lilies. Drill Book in English (Gay).

SENIOR YEAR.

LATIN.—Vergil (Greenough & Kittredge).

MATHEMATICS.—Geometry. Algebra reviewed.

HISTORY.—History of Rome (Creighton). Mythology (Berens).

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Merchant of Venice, Macbeth, Butler's School English.

GREEK-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

The Greek-Scientific Course is the same as the Latin-Scientific Course with the exception that Greek is substituted for Latin.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL BUILDING.

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

(Same as in Classical Course.)

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

LATIN.—Latin Readings. (Whicher and Arrowsmith).

FRENCH.—Chardenal's Complete Course, and at least 350 pages of easy reading.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra (Durell and Robbins).

ENGLISH.—Composition based on the easier English Classics.

JUNIOR YEAR.

LATIN.—Cicero (four orations).

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. Geometry (Phillips and Fisher).

HISTORY.—History of Greece (Fyffe).

ENGLISH.—Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables, Eliot's Silas Marner, Ruskin's Sesame and Lilies. Drill Book in English (Gay).

SENIOR YEAR.

GERMAN.—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar, and at least 300 pages of easy reading.

MATHEMATICS.—Geometry. Algebra reviewed.

HISTORY.—History of Rome (Creighton). Mythology (Berens).

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Merchant of Venice, Macbeth. Butler's School English.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

(Same as in Classical Course.)

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

LATIN.—Latin Readings (Whicher and Arrowsmith).

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra (Durell and Robbins).

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

ENGLISH.—Composition based on the easier English Classics.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FRENCH.—Chardenal's Complete Course, and at least 350 pages of easy reading.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. Geometry (Phillips and Fisher).

HISTORY.—History of Greece (Fyffe).

ENGLISH.—Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables. Eliot's Silas Marner, Ruskin's Sesame and Lilies. Drill Book in English (Gay).

SENIOR YEAR.

GERMAN.—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar, and at least 300 pages of easy reading.

MATHEMATICS.—Geometry. Algebra reviewed.

HISTORY.—History of Rome (Creighton). Mythology (Berens).

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice, Julius Cæsar, Macbeth. Butler's School English.

EXPENSES.

Boarding.—Students are permitted either to board in the Students' Club, located in the School building and managed by themselves, under the general supervision of the Principal, or if they prefer, with private families approved by him.

In the Club the cost of good board averages the remarkably low figure of $2.00 per week; in private families, from $2.25 to $3.50 per week.

The majority of the students residing in the School building, board in the Club.

Washing and Light average $12.00.

Rooms.—Students from out of town are required to reside in the building under the immediate supervision of the School officers.

Furnished rooms, provided with all appliances necessary for comfort, may be secured on application to the Principal, the charge for the use of the furniture being $3.50 per term for each student.

Applications for furnished rooms should be made as early as possible before the day appointed for the opening of the School. We cannot promise furnished rooms unless this is done.

Students who may desire to furnish rooms at their own expense are permitted to do so.

For the information of those desirous to know the *minimum* expenses per year, the following may be regarded as a fair estimate for one residing in the School building, and boarding in the Students' Club:

School Bill	Per Year,	$86.50
Board	"	72.00
Washing and Light	"	12.00
		$170.50

Where the furniture of the room is rented, the total cost, namely, $170.50, would be increased at the rate of $3.50 per term.

The above estimate, based upon expenses of students now in the School, does not, of course, include cost of clothing and books.

The total cost for students residing in town is $65.50 per year.

OUTFIT.

Each student should come provided with towels, one pair of blankets, sheets and pillow cases, together with such toilet articles as he may deem necessary.

Articles of wearing apparel should be distinctly marked.

STUDY HALL.

Every effort is made to insure favorable conditions of study. For this purpose a Study Hall has been opened for the accommodation of day-pupils and such other students as need assistance. This Hall is under the constant supervision of one of the instructors. Except when engaged in recitation, pupils, when assigned to this Hall, are required to occupy seats therein, and all unexcused absences will be recorded against the student. Demerits will be given for these absences as for absences from recitation.

THE STUDY OF ENGLISH.

Secondary schools are awakening to the fact that the study of English has been too much neglected. The colleges are taking action in the matter, and are making the requirements in this department more rigid. We have given careful attention to this subject, and purpose to make a specialty of it in the future. During the current year, in addition to a study of Tarbell's Lessons in English, Gay's Drill Book in English, and Butler's School English, the classes will have read and carefully studied George Eliot's Silas Marner, Ruskin's Sesame and Lilies, Hawthorne's House of the Seven Gables, Shakespeare's Hamlet, Merchant of Venice, Macbeth, and Coleridge's Ancient Mariner. Literary exercises will also give opportunity for additional work in this line.

LITERARY SOCIETY.

The Gamma Epsilon Literary Society is an organization entirely managed by the students. Effective and valuable work is done by its

members, who are interested in further developing its work. This preliminary training is a great aid in the work afterwards to be done in the College literary organizations.

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS.

The School Y. M. C. A. is an important factor in developing the religious life of the School. Its members are loyal and earnest, and much good has been done by their efforts. They have organized a course in Bible study which forms a link in the chain of courses of Bible study in the College Y. M. C. A.

PRIZES.

The Reed Prize,—of twenty-five dollars, the gift of the wife of the President, will be awarded to that member of the Freshman Class who shall be found, upon a special examination, to have attained the highest excellence in the studies preparatory to the Classical Course of the College.

The Dare Prize,—of twenty dollars, the gift of the Preparatory School, will be awarded to that member of the Freshman Class who shall be found, upon a special examination, to have attained the highest excellence in the studies preparatory to admission to the Latin-Scientific Course of the College. Only students regularly prepared for and duly entered in Latin-Scientific Course, or students of Modern Language Course who shall have presented the complements of Latin required for the Latin-Scientific Course, may contest for this prize.

N. B.—With one exception, in which case the prize was divided, these prizes have invariably been taken by students from Dickinson Preparatory School.

LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

The libraries, the privileges of which are available to students of the Preparatory School, under established regulations, consist of three distinct collections, nearly equal in size—that of the College proper, which is exceedingly rich in old volumes and in reference books, and the libraries of the two Societies, accumulated by them during the century of their existence. These latter are adapted to the wants and tastes of the students, and are increased by purchases made by the Societies. The total number of volumes is 33,828.

The Reading Room is in Bosler Memorial Hall. It is furnished with the best of reading room appliances, in a room which lacks nothing to make it pleasant and attractive. Its files have been supplied with a fair representation of the great secular dailies, religious weeklies and best periodicals, thus enabling the students to keep familiar with the drift of daily events, and to have access to much of the best current literature.

LECTURES.

The students of the Preparatory School have the privileges of attending the public lectures given under the auspices of the College. The course of the coming year promises to be of unusual interest.

GYMNASIUM.

Students of schools of a similar grade seldom have access to so fine a Gymnasium and to one so splendidly equipped in every detail, and few are so fortunate as to receive the benefit of the training of a physical instructor so careful and experienced. The office of the Director is supplied with the best of instruments for ascertaining, by measurements and by testing the vital organs, the condition of each student. Such examination at the outset, and its repetition at intervals later in the course, furnish data for judiciously adapting exercises to individual peculiarities and to changing conditions, and hence for promoting symmetrical development.

The Gymnasium furnishes ample accommodation to meet all the modern demands for physical training. The main hall, seventy-five feet in length by forty in width, is flanked on the Eastern and Western extremities by wings; the Western wing, in dimensions eighty-four feet by twenty, contains the bowling alleys, and the Eastern, sixty feet by twenty, is on the first floor appropriated to office purposes, and on the second to bathing and dressing-room accommodations.

It has a running gallery two hundred and thirty-five feet in length, bath-rooms, dressing-rooms and office. The equipment proper embraces a complete supply of the latest and most approved results of invention and mechanical skill for giving effect to the suggestions of medical science for securing harmonious physical development.

The students of the Preparatory School are regularly drilled twice per week, and have general practice in gymnasium four times per week. The physical instructor is always present, and is careful to see that nothing hazardous is attempted.

ATHLETIC FIELD.

Within five minutes' walk of the School is the Athletic Field, lately purchased by the Trustees of the College, affording every opportunity for recreation and out-door physical exercise.

ADMISSION TO COLLEGE.

As the examinations of the Preparatory School are made under the supervision of the Faculty, students passing satisfactorily on the studies required for admission to the Freshman Class will be received without further examination.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.
Burns, C. Wesley, A.B.	Philadelphia
Diehl, Jacob L., Ph.B.	Pine Grove
Evans, Charles T., A.B.	Hackettstown, N. J.
Geiger, Anna M., Ph.B.	Shippensburg
Gill, Eugene E., Ph.B.	Boring, Md.
Heckman, Edgar R., A.B.	Carlisle
Hunt, L. Clarence, A.B.	Millersburg
Kuntz, Elmer E., A.B.	Uriah
Sellers, Montgomery P., A.M.	Carlisle
Uhler, Howard I., Ph.B.	Baltimore, Md.
Whiting, Harry F., A.M.	Carlisle
Winder, Charles H., Ph.B.	Wiconisco

UNDERGRADUATES.

C. denotes Classical Course; Degree of A.B.

L.S. denotes Latin-Scientific Course; Degree of Ph.B.

G.S. denotes Greek-Scientific Course; Degree of Ph.B.

M.L. denotes Modern Language Course; Degree of Ph.B.

S. denotes Scientific Course; Degree of B.S.

E. C. denotes East College dormitory, W. C. West College dormitory, S. C. South College dormitory.

Where no other state is mentioned, residence is in Pennsylvania.

SENIORS.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Adams, Joseph V.	C.	Bedford	28 W. C.
Armstrong, Austin E.	G. S.	Andover, N. J.	34 E. C.
Bacon, John D.	C.	Philopolis, Md.	31 W. C.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bowman, Linn	C.	Millersburg	15 W. C.
Bosley, William H. Jr.	C.	Baltimore, Md	31 W. C.
Brown, Glenn V.	L. S.	Reisterstown, Md	14 W. C.
Craig, Alex. B.	M. L.	Newton, N. J.	26 E. C.
Davison, Charles S.	C.	Carlisle	153 S. Pitt St.
Ellery, John	L. S.	Pen Argyl	39 E. C.
Endslow, Samuel S.	L. S.	Blain	57 E. C.
Ewing, Cecil A.	C.	Tyrone	10 W. C.
Ford, C. Oscar	C.	Philadelphia	6 W. C.
Hays, Thomas McK.	L. S.	Newville	Newville
Hertzler, Frank H.	M. L.	Carlisle	Franklin House
Hollinger, D. Wilson	L. S.	Carlisle	170 W. Pomfret St.
Houck, Walter L.	C.	Mechanicsburg	Mechanicsburg
Huber, Harry I.	L. S.	Chambersburg	39 E. C.
Hubler, Harry C.	C.	Elysburg	25 W. C.
Keeler, William E.	C.	Philadelphia	54 E. C.
Kellum, John W.	L. S.	Dover, Del.	22 W. C.
Kriebel, Frederick L.	L. S.	North Wales	26 W. C.
Lloyd, Marie E.	L. S.	Mechanicsburg	Ladies' Hall
Logan, Abner C.	M. L.	Carlisle	305 S. Hanover St.
Lowther, Harry C.	M. L.	Bellwood	21 W. C.
Mack, Frank	G. S.	Richmond	58 E. C.
McCachran, Thomas M.	C.	Newville	Newville
McNeal, Ira B.	C.	Harrisburg	15 W. C.
McWilliams, Samuel	C.	Philadelphia	43 E. C.
Meyer, Charles H.	L. S.	Johnstown	10 W. C.
Moses, Howard E.	C.	Lewisburg	7 W. C.
Prince, Leon	M. L.	Carlisle	W. Louther St.
Ralston, J. Banks	L. S.	Carlisle	45 E. C.
Rice, Walter W.	M. L.	Centre	9 W. C.
Roe, Robert E.	C.	Kenton, Del.	22 W. C.
Rose, J. Warren	C.	Camden, N. J.	46 E. C.
Shalkop, A. Lincoln	C.	Linfield	8 E. C.
Sheetz, George W.	L. S.	Carlisle	405 W. Louther St.
Sigmund, J. Luther	L. S.	Salona	7 W. C.
Smith, Robert H.	L. S.	Oakville	Oakville
Soper, Edmund D.	C.	Carlisle	153 S Pitt St.
Souders, Walter G.	M. L.	Salem, N. J.	29 W. C.
Stiles, George F.	M. L.	Philadelphia	12 W. C.
Stonesifer, J. Ross	C.	Enhaut	56 E. C.
Swartz, William K.	M. L.	Duncannon	50 E. C.
Troxell, Thomas W.	L. S.	Emmittsburg, Md.	14 W. C.
Uhler, John R.	M. L.	Baltimore, Md.	26 W. C.
Watts, J. Webster	M. L.	Philadelphia	5 W. C.
Wingert, Lewis P.	M. L.	Hagerstown, Md.	56 E. C.

JUNIORS.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Appenzellar, Donald C.	L. S.	Chambersburg	16 W. C.
Arters, John M.	C.	Cecilton, Md	3 E. C.
Bruce, Amos M.	C.	Mt. Nebo	2 E. C.
Cannon, Harry L.	L. S.	Bridgeville, Del.	123 N. Hanover
Carver, Walter B.	L. S.	Dillsburg	30 W. C.
Clippinger, Charles H.	C.	Greencastle	49 E. C.
Clough, Bertha	L. S.	Lock Haven	Ladies' Hall
Colona, James W.	C.	Stockton, Md	53 E. C.
Craver, Forrest E.	C.	Scanlin	12 W. C.
Dougherty, Edward T.	M. L.	East Emporium	30 E. C.
Ely, Charles E.	L. S.	Baltimore, Md	48 E. C.
Fooks, Harry K.	C.	Laurel, Del	16 W. C.
Freck, Charles W.	C.	Williamsport	1 W. C.
Garber, Rowland J.	G. S.	Philadelphia.	121 W. South St.
Hargis, Lucia C.	L. S.	Carlisle.	141 W. Louther St.
Hockenberry, Raymond N.	C.	Carbondale	43 E. C.
Huntsberger, John W.	C.	Newville	Newville
Logan, Ira Nelson	L. S.	Carlisle.	305 S. Hanover St.
Mallalieu, Wilbur V.	C.	Baltimore, Md	29 W. C.
McCloskey, Clarence E.	L. S.	Town Hill	20 W. C.
Miller, Otho C.	C.	Buffalo Mills	3 W. C.
Rice, Edwin B.	L. S.	Centre	9 W. C.
Richards, Lewis W.	L. S.	Greenwood, Del	20 E. C.
Rice, Olin R.	C.	St. Michael's, Md	20 W. C.
Riddle, David H.	C.	Chambersburg,	Chambersburg
Robinson, Arabel	C.	Butler	Ladies' Hall
Robinson, Lex.	C.	Butler	Ladies' Hall
Shipley, Stanley D.	C.	West Friendship, Md.	31 E. C.
Sondheim, Harry J.	L. S.	Mauch Chunk	11 W. C.
Swartz, C. Edgar	C.	Muncy	53 E. C.
Tees, Francis H.	G. S.	Philadelphia	3 W. C.
Vandewater, Emma	M. L.	New York, N. Y.	Ladies' Hall
West, T. Marshall	C.	Frostburg, Md	32 W. C.
Wertz, Irvin W.	C.	Centreville,	23 W. C.
Whiteman, Thomas M.	L. S.	Latrobe	6 W. C.
Wood, Andrew B.	C.	Dover, Del	16 E. C.

SOPHOMORES.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Adams, Joseph F.	C.	Carlisle	Indian School
Armstrong, William L	C.	Ralston	Newville
Bailey, Jos. R.	C.	Philadelphia	20 E. C.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bayley, Francis R.	C.	Millville, N. J.	4 E. C.
Beitzel, Blanche U.	C.	Carlisle	110 E. Pomfret St.
Beitzel, Earl.	C.	Carlisle	Carlisle
Bindenberger, Fred.	C.	Crawford, N. J.	13 W. C.
Brock, Eugene H.	M. L.	Olean, N. Y.	58 E. C.
Brown, Burton S.	C.	Baltimore, Md.	10 E. C.
Brown, Elbert V.	C.	Clearfield	13 W. C.
Brubaker, Weldon.	L. S.	Lykens	27 W. C.
Burchenal, Caleb E.	L. S.	Canterbury, Del.	44 E. C.
Clarke, James M.	C.	Wheeling, W. Va.	18 W. C.
Cline, Edward.	C.	Philadelphia	47 E. C.
Dorey, Jos. Milnor.	C.	Williamsport	13 E. C.
Dowlin, Francis M.	M. L.	West Chester	24 E. C.
Gilbert, George C.	C.	Millersburg	22 E. C.
Gutshall, Murran H.	C.	Boiling Springs,	Boiling Springs
Haldy, W. Louis.	C.	Lancaster	W. Louther St.
Hall, James H.	C.	Mill Hall	7 E. C.
Hargis, Jessie W.	L. S.	Carlisle	140 W. Louther St.
Himes, Anna M.	L. S.	Carlisle	170 W. Louther St.
Hoover, Thomas L.	L. S.	Wellsville	21 E. C.
Hoover, Walter W.	L. S.	Wellsville	21 E. C.
Houston, David N.	L. S.	Washington, D. C.	21 W. C.
Jones, John E.	L. S.	Everett	50 E. C.
Kerr, Andrew.	L. S.	Carlisle	Carlisle
Marshall, Thomas.	L. S.	Carlisle	Indian School
McCurdy, John P.	L. S.	Clearfield	24 W. C.
Metzel, George W.	L. S.	Baltimore, Md.	19 E. C.
Mulhollan, Henry W.	L. S.	Clearfield	24 W. C.
Roher, Frank W.	M. L.	Selea	14 E. C.
Rounsley, James E.	L. S.	Millerstown	42 E. C.
Runkle, Harvey E.	C.	Harrisburg	38 E. C.
Saxton, Margaret D.	L. S.	Mechanicsburg	Ladies' Hall
Smyser, M. Mosser.	C.	Lisburn	38 E. C.
Spahr, Boyd L.	L. S.	Mechanicsburg	11 W. C.
Sterrett, Malcolm B.	M. L.	Washington	2 W. C.
Stevenson, Ezra R.	C.	Washington, D. C.	32 W. C.
Strite, Clarence E.	L. S.	Hagerstown, Md.	33 W. C.
Vale, Grace G.	C.	Carlisle	N. College St.
Vandewater, Samuel A.	C.	New York, N. Y.	4 E. C.
Walhey, Harry E.	L. S.	Wenks	24 E. C.
Wallis, Harry R.	C.	Forest Hill, Md.	29 E. C.
Williams, George S.	C.	Laurel, Del.	16 E. C.
Wilkinson, Howard S.	C.	Philadelphia	54 E. C.
Witner, Albert M.	C.	Lancaster	33 E. C.

FRESHMEN.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Ames, William H.	L. S.	Carlisle	227 W. South St.
Barrett, Ruth	L. S.	Wellsville	Ladies' Hall
Beard, John E.	C.	Wrightsville	36 E. C.
Boate, John F.	C.	Ocean Grove, N. J.	9 E. C.
Bonner, George H.	C.	Johnstown	8 W. C.
Boyer, Ralph L.	C.	Hagerstown, Md	33 W. C.
Branthaver, Norman E.	C.	Marks	23 W. C.
Brock, J. R. Paul	C.	West Chester, 302 N. College St.	
Brown, Kent J.	C.	Baltimore, Md	10 E. C.
Brown, P Willard	C.	West Earl, 405 W. Louther St.	
Cisney, George W.	L. S.	Neelyton	14 E. C.
Crow, Harry E.	C.	Liverpool	8 E. C.
Daniel, Frank C.	L. S.	Washington, D. C.	25 E. C.
Diehl, O. Nevin	C.	Cashtown	23 E. C.
Dunning, Charles C.	C.	Huntingdon	36 E. C.
Emmert, Leonard D.	C.	Funkstown, Md	12 E. C.
Guernsey, Joseph L.	M. L.	Bridgeport, Conn	18 W. C.
Hardesty, Benson C.	L. S.	Frederica, Del	44 E. C.
Hoover, Jeremiah F.	L. S.	Smithsburg, Md	12 E. C.
Houck, Jessie R.	L. S.	Boiling Springs, Boiling Springs	
Humphreville, Robert B.	L. S.	Mountville	27 E. C.
Jones, Thomas L.	L S.	Latrobe	17 E. C.
Keedy, Roy E.	L. S.	Johnstown	5 E. C.
Keedy, G. Tracy	L. S.	Johnstown	5 E. C.
Kline, Charles S.	L. S.	Catawissa	40 E. C.
Lawrence, Henry M.	C.	Trenton, N. J.	9 E. C.
Lloyd, George E.	L. S.	Mechanicsburg	40 E. C.
Lord, Joseph P.	L. S.	Hunlock's Creek	19 E. C.
Manlove, Francis A.	C.	Philadelphia	4 W. C.
McMaster, LeRoy	L. S.	Walkersville, Md	28 E. C.
Miller, Dorsey N.	C.	Trout Run	41 E. C.
Pedlow, George W.	L. S.	Upland	11 E. C.
Presby, Edmund J.	C.	Erma, N. J.	2 W. C.
Ralston, Charles F.	L. S.	Harrisburg	4 W. C.
Reed, William I.	L. S.	Atlantic City, N. J.	32 E. C.
Renfrew, Clarence H.	L. S.	Carlisle	34 W. Pomfret St.
Robins, Thomas M.	L. S.	Snow Hill, Md	37 E. C.
Shambaugh, William I.	C.	Bloserville	102 W. Pomfret St.
Sheets, Mary L.	L. S.	Carlisle	166 W. Pomfret St.
Shiffer, Steward F.	L. S.	Stroudsburg	18 E. C.
Siegrist, David W.	C.	Lebanon	7 E. C.
Smucker, William R.	L. S.	Littlestown	42 E. C.
Strong, Roy M.	L. S.	Muncy Valley	41 E. C.
Tate, Douglass R.	L. S.	Baltimore, Md	38 E. C.
Upham, Walter H.	C.	Madison, N. J.	34 E. C.
Wooster, William M.	L. S.	Edwin, Md	33 E. C.
Zeamer, Jay	L. S.	Carlisle	N. Hanover St.

SPECIAL COURSE STUDENTS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Booth, William W	Brooklyn, N. Y	22 E. C.
Brennan, James M	Plymouth	1 E. C.
Compton, W. Vance	Chester	28 E. C.
Craig, Albert	Huntingdon	N. Pitt St.
Endslow, A. W. Sterrett	Blain	57 E. C.
Gilbert, Frederick J	Huntingdon	26 E. C.
Hoffman, Netta M	Stroudsburg	Ladies' Hall
Hull, Robert J	Lisburn	27 E. C.
Ivens, Mahlon F	Camden, N. J	18 E. C.
Kelly, John T	Oakville	Oakville
Kline, Edwin N.	Carlisle	363 N. Hanover St.
Kline, Irvin E	Blain	15 E. C.
Koen, E. Burchenal	Carlisle	W. High St.
Loose, Robert S	Hamburg	25 E. C.
Love, John C	Carlisle	W. Pomfret St.
Lower, Manfred L	Brenford, Del	48 E. C.
Marks, Charles L	Middleburg	23 E. C.
Oiler, Fred D	Shamburg	15 E. C.
Park, Thomas C	Libonia	138 N. Pitt St.
Parks, John E	Cambridge, Md	1 W. C.
Port, J. Clyde	Huntingdon	35 E. C.
Rock, John H	Latrobe	17 E. C.
Ross, Grace L	Shreeve, Ohio	53 E. Pomfret St.
Shambaugh, Charles A	Bloserville	270 S. Pitt St.
Smith, Jos. W	Frederick, Md	27 W. C.
Wagner, P. O	Boiling Springs	Boiling Springs
Yoder, Frank E	Reading	17 W. C.

SUMMARY.

Graduate Students	12
Seniors	48
Juniors	36
Sophomores	47
Freshmen	47
Special Course Students	27
Total	217

DISTRIBUTION BY STATES.

Pennsylvania	156	District of Columbia	2
Maryland	29	West Virginia	1
New Jersey	13	Connecticut	1
Delaware	10	Ohio	1
New York	2		

II. SCHOOL OF LAW.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Barker, Robert H.	Philadelphia	Delta Chi House
Daniels, Charles E.	Scranton	6 E. C.
Feight, Alfred J.	New Cumberland	Delta Chi House
Irvin, Blake.	Brookville	11 N. Hanover St.
Irving, Robert W.	New York City	11 N. Hanover St.
Knupp, Harvey E.	Harrisburg	154 W. High St.
Miller, Hugh R.	Carlisle	42 S. West St.
Moser, Frederick B.	Shamokin	16 E. High St.
Shoener, Andrew G.	Mt. Carmel	14 W. Louther St.
Smith, Jonathan R.	Philadelphia	132 N. Hanover St.

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Berntheisel, Cleon N.	Columbia	173 W. Louther St.
Betson, G. W.	Greensboro, Md.	14 W. Louther St.
Caldwell, John B. T.	Altoona	54 S. West St.
Capwell, Ruel U.	Scranton	54 S. West St.
Devall, Arthur M.	Wharton	49 E. C.
Duffy, Martin F.	St. Clair	233 W. South St.
Haas, Jackson O.	Hepler	122 S. Pitt St.
Hare, Samuel B.	Altoona	147 W. Louther St.
Herman, Adair.	Carlisle	132 W. High St.
Herr, Martin R.	Merchantville, N. J.	233 W. South St.
Hutchinson, Edwin G.	Warrior's Mark	173 W. Louther St.
Jordan, William A.	Bedford	28 W. C.
Lafferty, Francis.	Ferrell, N. J.	233 W. South St.
Light, Ralph H.	Lebanon	Delta Chi House
Line, J. Harvey.	Carlisle	55 W. Louther St.
Miller, Frederick C.	Harrisburg	55 W. Louther St.
Morgan, Albert T.	Washington	16 E. High St.
Morrow, Frank T.	Altoona	14 W. Louther St.
Moyer, Gabriel H.	Palmyra	16 E. High St.
Murr, Miles H.	Lititz	173 W. Louther St.
Pepper, Thomas B.	Georgetown, Del.	239 W. South St.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Persing, Harry M.	Bear Gap	14 W. Louther St.
Radle, Philip E.	Georgetown	233 W. South St.
Roth, Claude L.	Pottsville, Corner Pitt and Louther Sts.	
Sadler, Sylvester B.	Carlisle	28 N. College St.
Schmidt, Paul J.	Minersville	14 W. Louther St.
Shalters, Charles.	Reading	Delta Chi House
Shissler, W. K.	Minersville	275 W. Louther St.
Snyder, W. Lloyd.	Columbia	173 W. Louther St.
Strouss, Frank H.	Mt. Carmel	14 W. Louther St.
Stucker, Robert.	Harrisburg	239 W. South St.
Sullivan, J. Austin.	Altoona	14 W. Louther St.
Treibly, Walter G.	Fountain Springs	S. Arch St.
Vowinckel, George F.	Clarion	Delta Chi House
Wetzel, G. Frank.	Carlisle	18 S. Hanover St.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Aubrey, George W.	Catasaqua	231 W. South St.
Bacon, John D.	Philopolis, Md.	31 W. C.
Booth, William W.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	22 E. C.
Bosler, J. Kirk.	Carlisle	W. High St.
Bosley, William H., Jr.	Baltimore, Md.	41 W. C.
Bowman, Linn.	Millersburg	40 W. C.
Clippinger, Charles H.	Greencastle	49 E. C.
Coles, George W.	Wiconisco	46 W. Louther St.
Davis, John C. D.	Mt.Carmel	103 E. High St.
Dougherty, Edward T.	East Emporium	28 E. C.
Ellery, John.	Pen Argyl	36 E. C.
Fenton, B. Frank.	Chester	11 E. C.
Flannigan, William M.	Altoona	12 W. Louther St.
Freck, Charles W.	Williamsport	1 W. C.
Freed, Walter B.	Boyertown	162 W. Louther St.
Garber, Rowland J.	Philadelphia	121 W. South St.
Gilliland, Clarence R.	Renovo	Delta Chi House
Hartman, Wencel, Jr.	Philadelphia	25 W. C.
Hays, Thomas McK.	Newville	Newville
Henry, Walker J.	Altoona	12 W. Louther St.
Hertzler, Frank H.	Carlisle	S. Hanover St.
Hildreth, Lewellyn.	Rio Grande, N. J.	163 West North St.
Horn, Charles E.	Scranton	30 E. High St.
Houck, Walter L.	Mechanicsburg	Mechanicsburg
Huber, Harry I.	Chambersburg	36 E. C.
Hubler, Harry C.	Elysburg	25 W. C.
Huntsberger, John W.	Newville	Newville
John, A. Frank.	Mt. Carmel	16 E. High St.
Landis, Merkel.	Carlisle	N. College St.
Laubenstein, Frank J.	Ashland	10 E. High St.
Logan, Ira Nelson.	Carlisle	S. Hanover St.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Long, D. Edward	Fayetteville	10 E. High St.
Lowther, Harry C	Bellwood	4 E. C.
Mack, Frank	Richmond	12 E. C.
McCachran, Thomas B	Newville	Newville
McCandless, Origen G	Butler	275 W. Louther St.
MacEwen, B. Johnston	Kane	231 W. South St.
McMeans, Charles	Scranton	6 E. C.
McWilliams, Samuel	Philadelphia	43 E. C.
Meyer, Charles H	Johnstown	55 W. C.
Miller, John G	Pine Grove Mills	163 W. North St.
Miller, Samuel H	Wiconisco	46 W. Louther St.
Moyer, Charles G	Stouchsburg	275 W. Louther St.
Oiler, Fred D	Shamburg	15 E. C.
Prince, Leon C	Carlisle	W. Louther St.
Radle, Julia A	Dalmatia	Ladies' Hall
Ralston, J. Banks	Carlisle	42 E. C.
Reese, Daniel R	Plymouth	S. Arch St.
Riddle, David H	Chambersburg	Chambersburg
Roe, Robert E	Trappe, Md	31 E. C.
Saulsbury, Eli	Georgetown, Del.	14 W. Louther St.
Scheeline, Isaiah	Altoona	54 S. West St.
Schuyler, George L	Milton	147 W. Louther St.
Sellers, Frank B	Carlisle	E. High St.
Shambaugh, Charles A	Bloserville	270 S. Pitt St.
Smith, Robert H	Oakville	Oakville
Sondheim, Harry J	Mauch Chunk	40 E. C.
Souders, Walter G	Salem, N. J	43 W. C.
Stevens, Garrett B	Reading	Delta Chi House
Stewart, Robert P	Harrisburg	153 W. Louther St.
Sypherd, Herman M	Wilmington, Del.	275 W. Louther St.
Troxell, Thomas W	Emmittsburg	37 E. C.
Weeks, Charles R	Port Washington, N. Y.	162 W. Louther St.
Whiteman, Thomas M	Latrobe	51 W. C.
Wingert, Lewis P	Hagerstown, Md	54 E. C.
Wolf, Marlin	Shamokin	16 E. High St.
Wood, J. Perry	Curwensville	37 E. C.

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	10
Middle Class	35
Junior Class	67
Total	112

DISTRIBUTION BY STATES.

Pennsylvania	97	New York	3
Maryland	5	Delaware	3
New Jersey	4		

III. COLLEGIATE PREPARATORY.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bell, Dora Mae	L. S.	Carlisle	247 S. Pitt St.
Bell, Frank Thompson	C.	Lewistown	29 S. C.
Bricker, Mervin Wonderly	L. S.	Mt. Holly Springs, Mt. Holly Spgs	
Carver, Arthur Henry	C.	Dillsburg	30 W. C.
Chambers, George Gailey	C.	Big Cove Tannery	9 S. C.
Clepper, Ralph Edmund	L. S	Carlisle	122 N. Hanover St.
Cowles, Oliver J., Jr.	S.	Derby, Conn	34 S. C.
Dress, Harry Leonard	C.	Harrisburg	654 N. Hanover St.
Flegal, Martin C	L. S	Lick Run Mills	12 S. C.
Hake, Charles Wesley	C.	Carlisle	421 Arch St.
Hake, William Howard	C.	Carlisle	421 Arch St.
Hamilton, Geo. Washington	C.	Upland	15 S. C.
*Hanlin, Charles H.	C.	Newburg	33 S. C.
Hoch, Horace Lind	C.	Harrisburg	22 S. C.
Hoffman, Dean Meck	C.	Millersburg	11 S. C.
Hoover, Clyde Wallace	C.	West Fairview	29 S. C.
House, Everett	C.	Long Branch, N. J.	35 S. C.
Lamberton, Clark Diven	C.	Carlisle	424 S. Hanover St.
Liggett, Emma Sue	L. S	Carlisle	6 N. Bedford St.
Love, Mary Catherine	C.	Tyrone	Ladies' Hall
May, Lewis Arthur	G. S.	Forest City	17 S. C.
McCrone, Agis Aldridge	C.	Carlisle	138 N. Pitt St.
Myers, William Edward	C.	Cross Roads	9 S. C.
Otto, Ivo Victor	C.	Boiling Springs, Boiling Springs	
Parrish, William Caldwell	C.	White Hall, Md	27 S. C.
Ray, Daniel Pattee	C.	Tyrone	26 S. C.
Reeme, Emma Frances	L. S	Carlisle	300 W. High St.
Shearer, James Walter	C.	Rainsburg	7 S. C.
Soper, Ethel Maud	C.	Carlisle	153 S. Pitt St.
Steever, Ralph Edward	C.	Millersburg	7 S. C.
Super, Edith Murray	L. S	Carlisle	W. Louther St.
Super, Gertrude Lefferts	L. S	Carlisle	W. Louther St.
Whiting, Helen Freeman	L. S	Carlisle	W. Louther St.
Wright, Ulysses S. Grant	C.	Knoxville, Md	22 S. C.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bacon, Lewis M., Jr	Philopolis, Md	1 S. C.
Biddle, Herman Bosler	Carlisle	W. High St.
Booda, Reuben Theodore	Andersonburg	19 S. C.
Bottomley, Harvey Mallor	Ocean Grove, N. J	18 S. C.
Brandebaugh, Paul Brown	Millersburg	11 S. C.
Bushey, Myrtle Caroline	Dillsburg	Ladies' Hall
Cathers, A. Linford	Ambler	122 N. Pitt St.
Cayou, Francis Mitchell	Decatur, Neb.	Indian School
Collins, Paul Tulane	Norfolk, Va	34 S. C.
Comer, Percy Richmond	Millville, N. J	35 S. C.
Enders, Harvey E	Carsonville	138 N. Pitt St.
Etnier, Arthur Percival	Bellwood	664 N. Hanover St.
Evans, Charles Shryock	Ebensburg	15 S. C.
Flegal, Frank Porter	Lick Run Mills	33 S. C.
Hamilton, Weir Mitchell	Cassville	16 S. C.
Helmbold, Samuel Arnold	Curwensville	10 S. C.
Holcombe, Charles Thomas	Newtown	32 S. C.
Horsey, Thomas Clayton	Greensborough, Md	3 E. C.
Humer, Frederick Wittich	Carlisle	N. Hanover St.
Hutchison, Raymond Thos	Warrior's Mark	37 S. C.
Jackson, William Bair	New Buffalo	28 S. C.
Klepper, Jacob Emory	Mt. Holly Springs	Mt. Holly Springs
Leib, David Deitch	Boiling Springs	Boiling Springs
Mays, John Pitt	Glencoe, Md	1 S. C.
McKenney, Walter Gibbs	Baltimore, Md	36 S. C.
McMillan, David Kent	Gettysburg	16 S. C.
Nunemaker, Guy Smith	Emmittsburg, Md	37 S. C.
Pemberton, Harry Francis	Eddystone	19 S. C.
Piper, John Elder	Oakville	Oakville
Points, William Henderson	Bedford	13 S. C.
Poyer, Joseph Thomas	Sunbury	W. Louther St.
Redding, Thomas Edwin	Philadelphia	13 S. C.
*Seelhoff, Charles W	Henderson, Mich	32 S. C.
Sloat, Theodore D	Washington, D. C	28 S. C.
Slonaker, Charles Edward	New Kingston	New Kingston
Steese, James Garfield	Mt. Holly Springs	Mt. Holly Springs
Stine, Frank L	Trego, Md	18 S. C.
Taylor, Charles Wesley	Chester	6 S. C.
Thatcher, William L	Camden, N. J	2 S. C.
Thompson, Frank Adams	Mt. Union	12 S. C.
Todd, Walter Holroyd	Washington, D. C	S. Hanover St.
Waite, Alvin Burkett	Huntingdon	8 S. C.
Wallower, Frank Carmony	Harrisburg	31 S. C.
Warren, Joseph Granville	Camden, N. J	2 S. C.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Barry, Edward Arthur	Vineland, N. J	17 S. C.
Beetem, Charles Gilbert	Carlisle	S. Hanover St.
Bowman, John Andrew	South Bend, Ind	8 S. C.
Garret, Benjamin A	Gemmills, Md	34 S. C.
Hertzler, Jacob Oswald	Carlisle	S. Hanover St.
Hoffer, Albert B	Carlisle	111 W. Louther St.
Kettleberger, Harry J	Curwensville	10 S. C.
McClellan, George Brinton	Carlisle	W. High St.
McDivitt, Joseph Benjamin	Safe Harbor	14 S. C.
Moskovits, Adolph	Philadelphia	21 S. C.
Nash, Albert Henry	Thurston, Neb	Indian School
Neiman, Howard Heib	Carlisle	W. High St.
Pearce, Eugene	Baltimore, Md	36 S. C.
Reed, George Leffingwell	Carlisle	W. High St.
Rogers, Edward Lowell	Carlisle	Indian School
Ruhl, John Thomas	Middlesex	Middlesex
Ruse, Samuel Wilcox	Hampton, Ont	W. Louther St.
Todd, Lemuel W	Washington, D. C	S. Hanover St.
Troxell, Milton Eyre	Clearfield	4 S. C.
Wheaton, William Harrison	Carlisle	170 W. South St.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Allison, Ira Sankey	Carlisle	118 W. Pomfret St.
Bosler, Abram	Carlisle	W. High St.
Cullingford, Wm. Eugene G	Kingston, Jamaica	14 S. C.
Forwood, Herman Wesley	Chester	6 S. C.
Hall, William Newton	Carlisle	153 N. Bedford St.
Keller, Amos Edward	Hatton	Hatton
Keller, Thomas Collins	Carlisle	N. Hanover St.
Kistler, Charles Ruhl	Carlisle	W. South St.
Mauk, George Thomas	Carlisle	S. Hanover St.
McKenney, Robt. Braithwaite	Newtown	32 S. C.
*Rawle, A. Herbert	Ardmore	34 S. C.
Ritchey, George Edgar	Carlisle	N. Hanover St.
Ross, Charles Albert	Clearfield	33 S. C.
Smith, Albert William	Harrisburg	26 S. C.
Smith, Thomas Clayton	Bainbridge	41 E. Louther St.
Standing, Alfred John	Carlisle	Indian School
*Tobin, H. F	Warrior's Mark	34 S. C.
Wagner, Charles Henry	White Hall, Md	27 S. C.

*Spring Term.

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	34
Junior Class	44
Sophomore Class	20
Freshman Class	18
Total	116

DISTRIBUTION BY STATES.

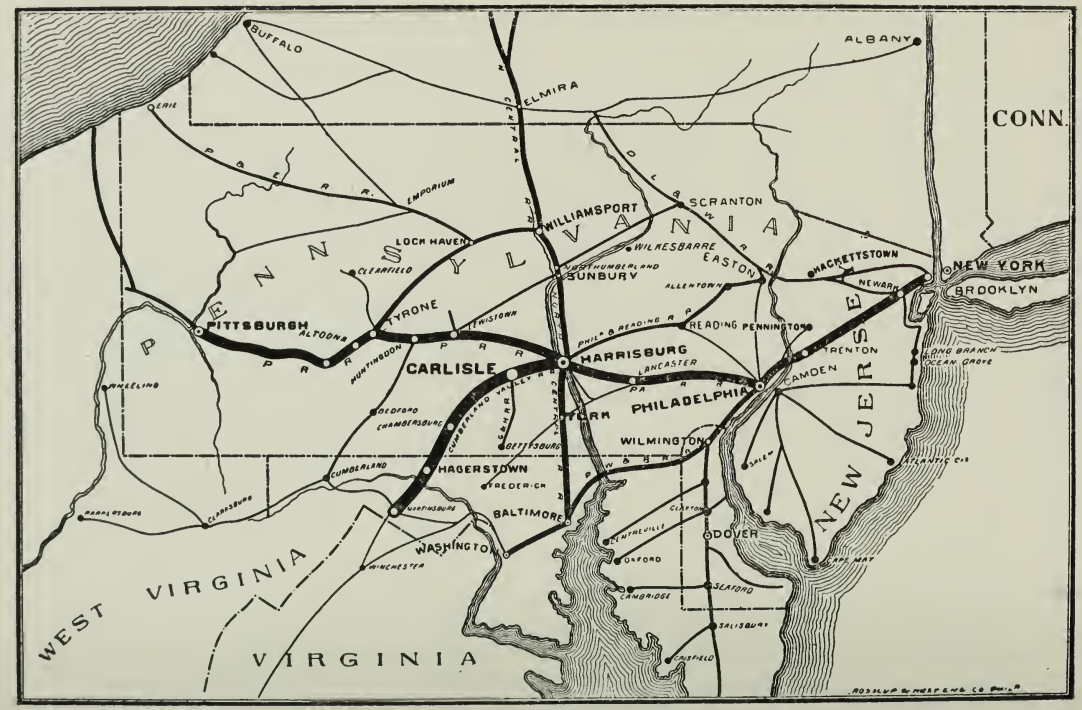
Pennsylvania	88	Michigan	1
Maryland	11	Connecticut	1
New Jersey	6	Indiana	1
District of Columbia	3	Ontario	1
Virginia	1	Jamaica	1
Nebraska	2		

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

Graduate Students	12
College	205
School of Law, 112 (less College Electives, 33)	79
Collegiate Preparatory School	116
Total	412

DISTRIBUTION BY STATES.

Pennsylvania	311	West Virginia	1
Maryland	43	Virginia	1
New Jersey	24	Ohio	1
Delaware	13	Indiana	1
New York	5	Michgan	1
District of Columbia	5	Ontario	1
Connecticut	2	Jamaica	1
Nebraska	2		


BUFFALO
ALBANY
ELMIRA
CONN.
ERIE
P E R R.
EMPORIUM
WILLIAMSPORT
SCRANTON
LOCK HAVEN
CLEARFIELD
WILKESBARRE
EASTON
MACKETTSTOWN
NEW YORK
BROOKLYN
NEWARK
SUNBURY
NORTHUMBERLAND
ALLENTOWN
PITTSBURGH
ALTOONA
TYRONE
HUNTINGDON
HARRISBURG
READING
PENNINGTON
TRENTON
LONG BRANCH
OCEAN GROVE
CARLISLE
LANCASTER
CAMDEN
PHILADELPHIA
WHEELING
BEDFORD
CHAMBERSBURG
YORK
WILMINGTON
SALEM
CUMBERLAND
HAGERSTOWN
FREDERICK
BALTIMORE
CLAYTON
DOVER
CAPE MAY
WASHINGTON
CENTREVILLE
OXFORD
CAMBRIDGE
SEAFORD
SALISBURY
POCOMOKE
WEST VIRGINIA
VIRGINIA
NEW JERSEY

INDEX.

	PAGE
Admission, Terms of	23
Apparatus, Philosophical and Chemical	52
Associations, Y. M. C. A.	59
Associations, Alumni	59
Astronomy	49
Athletic Field	57
Bills, College	40
Biology	52
Board and Boarding Clubs	42
Botany	52
Buildings	54
Calendar for 1897-8	3
Chemistry	51
Christian Evidences and Ethics	53
Degrees	38
Degrees Conferred, June 1896	18
Elective Studies	22
English	46
English Bible	45
Examinations	38
Executive Committees	12
Expenses, College	40
Faculties	14
Faculty Advisory Committee	17
French	47
Fund, Beneficiary	42
Fund, Mary Louise Huntingdon	42
Fund, A. Herr Smith Scholarship	42
Geology	51
German	47
Government and Discipline	39
Government and Discipline, Committee on	16
Gowns and Hoods	58
Graduate Students	95
Graduate Work	22
Greek	45
Gymnasium	56
Heating of Buildings	57
Historical Sketch	5
History and Economics	47
Instruction, Methods of	44
Investment Committee	12
Latin	44
Law, Elective in College Course	21
Law School	69
Admission	76
Admission to Bar	79
Alumni Associations	78
Course of Instruction	73
Degrees	79
Degrees Conferred, June, 1897	20
Establishment	70
Examinations	76
Expenses	79
Faculty	72
General Regulations	81
Incorporators	70
Lecturers	72
Library	78
Material Equipment	77
Methods of Instruction	75
Officers of Corporations	72
Offices and Moot Courts	75
Organizations	77
Prizes	81
Privileges, Court	78
Privileges, Special	78
Rules of Court	79
Students, Lists of	101
Terms and Vacations	79
Libraries	57
Literary Societies	58

	PAGE
Material Equipment	54
Mathematics and Astronomy	48
Museum	51
New Testament, Greek	45
Observatory, Astronomical	49
Oratory	54
Order of Studies	28
Organization, Board of Trustees	9
Partial and Special Courses	22
Pedagogy	53
Phi Beta Kappa	59
Philosophy	53
Physics	49
Physical Culture	54
Physiology	52
Preparatory Medical Electives	37
Preparatory School	83
Admission	85
Admission to College	93
Athletic Field	93
Building	84
Course of Study	85
English, Study of	91
Expenses	90
Faculty	83
Gymnasium	93
Heating	85
Library and Reading Room	92
Lectures	93
Literary Society	91
Location	84
Organizations, Religious	92
Prizes	92
Students, Lists of	104
Study Hall	91
Supervision	85
Prizes, College	64
Public Worship	39
Reading Room	57
Regulations, General	38
Rooms for Students	41
Rules Governing Electives	22
Scholarships, Endowed	43
Staff, Special	16
Statistics of Alumni	8
Students, Lists of	95
Students, Summary of	107
Studies, Courses of	21
Studies, Order of	28
Freshman	28
Sophomore	29
Junior	30
Senior	33
Terms and Vacations	38
Trustees, Board of College	10
Trustees, Officers of	12
Trustees, Organization of	9
Trustees, Standing Committees of	12
Visitors, Conference, 1896	13
Zoology	52

CALENDAR, 1898.

JANUARY.

S	.	2	9	16	23	30
M	.	3	10	17	24	31
T	.	4	11	18	25	..
W	.	5	12	19	26	..
T	.	6	13	20	27	..
F	.	7	14	21	28	..
S	1	8	15	22	29	..

FEBRUARY.

S	.	6	13	20	27
M	.	7	14	21	28
T	1	8	15	22	..
W	2	9	16	23	..
T	3	10	17	24	..
F	4	11	18	25	..
S	5	12	19	26	..

MARCH.

S	.	6	13	20	27
M	.	7	14	21	28
T	1	8	15	22	29
W	2	9	16	23	30
T	3	10	17	24	31
F	4	11	18	25	..
S	5	12	19	26	..

APRIL.

S	.	3	10	17	24
M	.	4	11	18	25
T	.	5	12	19	26
W	.	6	13	20	27
T	.	7	14	21	28
F	1	8	15	22	29
S	2	9	16	23	30

MAY.

S	1	8	15	22	29
M	2	9	16	23	30
T	3	10	17	24	31
W	4	11	18	25	..
T	5	12	19	26	..
F	6	13	20	27	..
S	7	14	21	28	..

JUNE.

S	.	5	12	19	26
M	.	6	13	20	27
T	.	7	14	21	28
W	1	8	15	22	29
T	2	9	16	23	30
F	3	10	17	24	..
S	4	11	18	25	..

JULY.

S	.	3	10	17	24	31
M	.	4	11	18	25	..
T	.	5	12	19	26	..
W	.	6	13	20	27	..
T	.	7	14	21	28	..
F	1	8	15	22	29	..
S	2	9	16	23	30	..

AUGUST.

S	.	7	14	21	28
M	1	8	15	22	29
T	2	9	16	23	30
W	3	10	17	24	31
T	4	11	18	25	..
F	5	12	19	26	..
S	6	13	20	27	..

SEPTEMBER.

S	.	4	11	18	25
M	.	5	12	19	26
T	.	6	13	20	27
W	.	7	14	21	28
T	1	8	15	22	29
F	2	9	16	23	30
S	3	10	17	24	..

OCTOBER.

S	.	2	9	16	23	30
M	.	3	10	17	24	31
T	.	4	11	18	25	..
W	.	5	12	19	26	..
T	.	6	13	20	27	..
F	.	7	14	21	28	..
S	1	8	15	22	29	..

NOVEMBER.

S	.	6	13	20	27
M	.	7	14	21	28
T	1	8	15	22	29
W	2	9	16	23	30
T	3	10	17	24	..
F	4	11	18	25	..
S	5	12	19	26	..

DECEMBER.

S	.	4	11	18	25
M	.	5	12	19	26
T	.	6	13	20	27
W	.	7	14	21	28
T	1	8	15	22	29
F	2	9	16	23	30
S	3	10	17	24	31

1899.

JANUARY.

S	1	8	15	22	29
M	2	9	16	23	30
T	3	10	17	24	31
W	4	11	18	25	..
T	5	12	19	26	..
F	6	13	20	27	..
S	7	14	21	28	..

FEBRUARY.

S	.	5	12	19	26
M	.	6	13	20	27
T	.	7	14	21	28
W	1	8	15	22	..
T	2	9	16	23	..
F	3	10	17	24	..
S	4	11	18	25	..

MARCH.

S	.	5	12	19	26
M	.	6	13	20	27
T	.	7	14	21	28
W	1	8	15	22	29
T	2	9	16	23	30
F	3	10	17	24	31
S	4	11	18	25	..

APRIL.

S	.	2	9	16	23	30
M	.	3	10	17	24	..
T	.	4	11	18	25	..
W	.	5	12	19	26	..
T	.	6	13	20	27	..
F	.	7	14	21	28	..
S	1	8	15	22	29	..

MAY.

S	.	7	14	21	28
M	1	8	15	22	29
T	2	9	16	23	30
W	3	10	17	24	31
T	4	11	18	25	..
F	5	12	19	26	..
S	6	13	20	27	..

JUNE.

S	.	4	11	18	25
M	.	5	12	19	26
T	.	6	13	20	27
W	.	7	14	21	28
T	1	8	15	22	29
F	2	9	16	23	30
S	3	10	17	24	..

C
D15CH
1898/99

DHC

ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTEENTH

ANNUAL

CATALOGUE

OF

DICKINSON COLLEGE

ACADEMIC YEAR

1898-99

EAST COLLEGE, DENNY MEMORIAL BUILDING AND SMITH HALLS.

116th ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

DICKINSON COLLEGE

FOR THE

ACADEMIC YEAR

1898-99.

CARLISLE, PA.
PUBLISHED BY THE COLLEGE
MDCCCXCIX.

Press of Milton Printing Co.,
Milton, Pa.

COLLEGE CALENDAR.—1898-99.

1898. **FALL TERM.**

Sept. 14, Wednesday.	Examinations for Admission.
Sept. 15, Thursday.	Fall Term begins.
Nov. 24, Thursday.	Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 16, Friday, 10 A. M.	Fall Term ends.

1899. **WINTER TERM.**

Jan. 3, Tuesday, 8.15 A. M.	Winter Term begins.
Jan. 20, Friday.	Anniversary of the Belles Lettres Literary Society.
Jan. 26, Thursday.	Day of Prayer for Colleges.
Feb. 4, Friday.	Anniversary, Union Philosophical Society.
Feb. 11, Saturday.	Gymnasium Exhibition, Mid-winter Sports.
Feb. 17, Friday.	Inter-Society Debate, Wallower and McDonald Prize.
Feb. 22, Wednesday.	Washington's Birthday.
Mar. 30, Thursday, 12.30 P. M.	Winter Term ends.

SPRING TERM.

April 4, Tuesday, 8.15 A. M.	Spring Term begins.
April 14, Friday.	Freshman Contest, Cole and Walkley Prizes.
May 5, Friday.	Belles Lettres (Sophomore) Oratorical Prize Contest.
May 12, Friday.	Union Philosophical (Sophomore) Oratorical Prize Contest.
May 15—19.	Senior Final Examinations.
May 29—June 3.	Final Examinations of the Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman Classes.
June 3, Saturday, 8 P. M.	Junior Oratorical Contest, Pierson Prizes.

June	4, Sunday, 10.30 A. M.	Baccalaureate Discourse by the President of the College.
June	4, Sunday, 6.30 P. M.	Campus Praise Service.
June	4, Sunday, 8 P. M.	Sermon before the Young Men's Christian Association.
June	5, Monday, 10 A. M.	Class Reunions.
June	5, Monday, 7 P. M.	Annual meeting of the Trustees of the College.
June	6, Tuesday, 8.30 A. M.	Examinations for Admission.
June	6, Tuesday, 9 A. M.	Annual Meetings of the General Belles Lettres and Union Philosophical Societies.
June	6, Tuesday, 10.30 A. M.	Meeting of the Alumni, Chapel Hall.
June	6, Tuesday, 2 P. M.	Class-Day Exercises, Class of '99.
June	6, Tuesday, 4 P. M.	Meeting of the Corporators of the School of Law.
June	6, Tuesday, 4.30 P. M.	Annual Meeting of the Phi Beta Kappa Society, Central (Denny) Hall.
June	6, Tuesday, 8 P. M.	Commencement Exercises of the School of Law, Class '99.
June	6, Tuesday, 9.30 P. M.	Junior Promenade.
June	7, Wednesday, 8 A. M.	Final Chapel Exercises and Announcement of Class Advancements.
June	7, Wednesday, 9.30 A. M.	Commencement Exercises.
June	7, Wednesday, 12 M.	Commencement Dinner, Gymnasium.
June	7, Wednesday, 8 P. M.	President's Reception.

FALL TERM, 1899.

Sept.	13, Wednesday.	Examinations for Admission.
Sept.	14, Thursday, 8.15 A. M.	Fall Term begins.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

At the close of the Revolution there were in the United States only eleven colleges, all on tide-water, or within a few miles of it, except Dartmouth and Hampden-Sydney. The former, however, having been established expressly for the education of the Indians, was, for that reason, located in the "back woods."

All of these colleges were feeble in numbers, the largest perhaps not having a hundred students, while the majority of them certainly did not have half that number. But the desire for education was growing, and as the population began to flow into the interior, the necessity of founding colleges farther west began to be felt. The first substantial manifestation of this feeling was the establishment of Dickinson College.

The prime mover in this enterprise was John Dickinson, who had been a brigadier-general in the war just ended, and who was, at the time, Governor of Pennsylvania. Early in September, 1783, the Legislature passed an act chartering the college and on the fifteenth of the same month, the first meeting of the Board of Trustees of the College was held at Dickinson's house in Philadelphia. The Board was organized by electing him President, a position that he continued to hold until his death in 1808. His public spirit and liberality were recognized by the Legislature in the following terms:

"In memory of the great and important services rendered to his country by His Excellency, John Dickinson, Esquire, President of the Supreme Executive Council, and in commemoration of his very liberal donation to the institution, the said College shall be forever hereafter called and known by the name of Dickinson College."

The value of John Dickinson's gifts to the College is not definitely known, but we know from other sources than the above that they were very liberal, and at the time probably exceeded in value all previous private contributions to the cause of education in this country. The college was also aided, from time to time, by the State, and for the first fifty years of its history it was an undenominational institution, although frequently regarded as Presbyterian because most of the Presidents belonged to that denomination, as did also many, perhaps a majority, of the Board of Trustees. This was, however, due mainly to the fact that the College was located in a strongly Presbyterian community, and not to any intention that it should be conducted in the interests of any particular religious body.

April 6, 1784, the Board of Trustees held its first meeting in Carlisle. Rev. Charles Nisbet, of Montrose, Scotland, was elected Principal and James Ross, Professor of Greek and Latin. In July, 1785, Doctor Nisbet reached Carlisle and found the "Grammar School" already in operation under Professor Ross, assisted by Robert Johnson who, the next year, was appointed Professor of Mathematics. The faculty was now increased by the election of Rev. Robert Davidson, pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Carlisle, to the Professorship of History and Belles Lettres.

During the first twenty years the work of the College was carried on in a small brick building in the southeastern part of the town, but in 1804 the present West College was erected and occupied in the following year. The first class, containing nine men, was graduated September 27, 1787. At this time there seems to have been no prescribed course of study for graduation nor were the students classified. In 1796, three classes were formed, called Freshman, Junior and Senior, and, at the same time, a regular course of study was prescribed. An additional class, the Sophomore, was formed in 1814.

President Nisbet died in 1804, in his sixty-eighth year. Doctor Davidson was appointed President *pro tem.*, a position which he held for five years. He would, doubtless, have been elected President had he desired the office. He resigned in 1809 in order to devote himself entirely to his church. He was succeeded by Jeremiah Atwater, then President of Middlebury College, Vermont, who resigned in 1815 and the Rev. John McKnight was chosen in his stead. Finding the College hopelessly embarrassed, he resigned and the College was closed until 1821, when it was reopened under the Presidency of Doctor John M. Mason, a prominent clergyman of the Reformed Dutch Church of New York. Doctor Mason resigned in 1824 and was succeeded by the Rev. William Neill, whose administration fell on troubled times. Charges of political and sectarian influence in the Board of Trustees caused an investigation by the Legislature. The constant interference also of the Board of Trustees with the discipline of the College so increased the difficulty of the situation, that in 1829 the entire Faculty resigned. It was soon reorganized by the election of the Rev. Samuel How as President, who, assisted by an able corps of instructors, made a vigorous effort to impart to the College a new life, but without effect, and in 1832, the College was closed for the second time.

At this time the old Baltimore Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church was considering the question of establishing a college within its bounds and a committee was appointed to inquire whether Dickinson College could be obtained. A meeting of the Board of Trustees was called and the proposition to transfer the College to the Methodist Episcopal Church was favorably received, one of the reasons advanced in favor of the transfer being that colleges under the control of

some religious denomination had been more successful than those not enjoying similiar advantages. The Philadelphia Conference had, in the meantime, become associated in the enterprise and the transfer was formally made in the Spring of 1833. Doctor John P. Durbin, then editor of the *Christian Advocate*, was elected "Principal and Professor of Moral Science," with the understanding that the College would not be opened until the following year. The Grammar School was, however, opened at once in charge of Alexander F. Dobb.

In 1837, the first class under the new control was graduated. It consisted of seven men, of whom Bishop Bowman, of the Methodist Episcopal Church, still survives. Doctor Durbin resigned in 1845 and was succeeded by Doctor Robert Emory, who died in 1848. The next President was the Rev. Jesse T. Peck, afterwards elected Bishop, who occupied the position for four years. He was succeeded in 1852 by the Rev. Charles Collins, who resigned in 1860. He in turn was succeeded by Doctor Herman M. Johnson who for ten years previously had occupied the Chair of English Literature in the College. It was largely due to his faith in the institution, as well as to his indomitable energy, that the College was brought safely through the troubled period of the Civil War, but in 1868, just as prosperity seemed to be dawning, he died and was succeeded by Doctor Robert L. Dashiell, the first graduate of the College to be elected President. He remained in office four years and was succeeded by Doctor James A. McCauley, also a graduate of the College, who continued in the Presidency until June, 1888. Doctor Charles F. Himes, Senior-Professor in the College, acted as President until the Spring of 1889, when Doctor George Edward Reed assumed control. Under his administration, a Law School, which has now nearly one hundred students, was established, the handsome and commodious Denny Hall was erected, and most of the other buildings either enlarged or improved. The Faculty of the College has been increased by the addition of many new members and the number of students now in attendance is more than double the number enrolled in any previous period in the history of the institution.

STATISTICS OF ALUMNI OF DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Whole number of Alumni,	3,886
Entered Professional life, so far as known, the records being incomplete,	1,733
Entered the Legal Profession,	570
Entered the Ministry,	500
Entered the Practice of Medicine,	190
Served as Presidents of Colleges,	30
Served as Presidents of Professional Schools,	4
Served as Professors in Colleges,	88
Served as Principals of Academies and Seminaries,	83
Served as Teachers in Schools of lower grade,	325
Served as Army Officers,	71
Served as Members of State Legislature,	61
Served as State Senators,	31
Served as Members of Congress,	44
Served as United States Senators,	9
Served as Journalists,	46
Served as Chief Justice of United States,	1
Served as Associate Justice of United States,	1
Served as Chief Justices of States,	8
Served as Judges of Inferior Courts,	39
Served as United States Cabinet Officers,	5
Served as Governors of States,	2
Served as Attorney Generals of States,	3
Served as Lieutenant Governors of States,	3
Served as Bishops of the Methodist Episcopal Church,	2
Served as Bishops of Protestant Episcopal Church,	2
Served as Bishop of Reformed Episcopal Church,	1
Served as President of the United States,	1

This record, it should be observed, does not fully express the useful work done by the College, as in the earlier days of the Institution the records were but indifferently preserved. The statement, however, suffices to give some indication of the extensive work accomplished by the College during the one hundred and fifteen years of its illustrious history.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—ORGANIZATION.

DICKINSON COLLEGE was founded in 1783, and the original incorporating act, approved September 9th of that year, constitutes, by name, a board of forty trustees, "with perpetual succession, by the name, style and title of the Trustees of Dickinson College, in the borough of Carlisle, in the county of Cumberland." It vests this body, among other usual powers, with that of ultimate authority in discipline; and requires for induction into office, in the case of Trustees, President and Professors, the taking and subscribing of prescribed oaths or affirmations.

By a supplementary act, approved February 13, 1826, a provision that, in filling vacancies, only clergymen shall be eligible to succeed clergymen, was repealed, and it was provided "that not more than one-third of the trustees shall, at any one time, be clergymen."

By a supplementary act, April 10, 1834, shortly after the College came under its present control, the President of the College for the time being was made *ex-officio* president of the board of trustees with all the rights of any other member of the board, and the board of trustees was given full power, under specified conditions, "to declare the seats of members vacant," and to fill the same; and the discipline of the College was "essentially vested in the professors and faculty, they being held responsible for the proper exercise of the same."

In 1879, an amendment was made limiting the term of office of trustees to four years, but declaring the incumbent eligible for re-election, and dividing the body into four equal classes, in such way that the terms of one-fourth of its members expire each year.

By an amendment in 1889, the requirement of oath or affirmation for induction of trustees into office was changed to a requirement to subscribe, in a permanent record book, to an obligation accepting the office of trustee, and promising "to discharge the duties of said office with diligence, fidelity and impartiality."

An amendment of 1890 provides for increasing the number of trustees by ten, thus raising the board to fifty. Of these ten additional trustees, four are to be chosen by the Alumni of the College, as the board shall direct, and the remaining six are to be chosen by the board, as trustees-at-large.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—COLLEGE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	TERM EXPIRES.
Rev. GEORGE EDWARD REED, S. T. D., LL. D..	*ex-officio.*	
Rev. Bishop CYRUS D. FOSS, D.D., LL. D...	Philadelphia.....	1900

Representatives-at-Large.

Gov. DANIEL H. HASTINGS, LL. D.....	Harrisburg	1901
Ex-Gov. ROBERT E. PATTISON, LL. D.....	Philadelphia.....	1900
Gen. HORATIO C. KING.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1902
FRANK C. BOSLER, Esq.....	Carlisle.....	1901

Representatives from Baltimore Conference.

WILLIAM R. WOODWARD, Esq.....	Washington, D. C...	1901
HENRY M. WILSON, M.D.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1901
Hon. LOUIS E. MCCOMAS, LL.D.....	Washington, D. C...	1900
Rev. DAVID H. CARROLL, D.D.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1901
Rev. LUTHER T. WIDERMAN, D.D	Annapolis, Md.....	1899
Rev. JOHN H. DASHIELL, D.D.....	Annapolis, Md.....	1901
Hon. MILTON G. URNER.....	Frederick, Md.....	1902
THOMAS C. SMITH, M. D.....	Washington, D. C...	1899
WILLIAM H. BOSLEY, Esq.....	Baltimore, Md.....	1902

Representatives from Philadelphia Conference.

JOHN F. BIRD, M. D.....	Philadelphia.....	1901
Rev. FRANK B. LYNCH, D.D.....	Philadelphia.....	1900
Hon. JOHN B. STORM.....	Stroudsburg.....	1902
Rev. WILLIAM L. BOSWELL.....	Philadelphia.....	1899
A. H. MCFADDEN, Esq.....	Philadelphia.....	1901
THOMAS BRADLEY, Esq.....	Philadelphia.....	1900
Rev. JOSHUA A. LIPPINCOTT, D.D.....	Philadelphia.....	1902
ROBERT S. MCCOMBS, M. D	Philadelphia.....	1899
WILLIAM C. ALLISON, Esq.....	Philadelphia.....	1902

Representatives from Central Pennsylvania Conference.

CHARLES H. MULLIN, Esq.....Mt. Holly Springs...1900
Rev. WILLIAM W. EVANS, D.D.....Harrisburg.....1902
S. W. MURRAY, Esq.....Milton.....1901
Rev. W. A. STEPHENS, D.D.....Bellefonte.....1902
JOHN S. BURSK, Esq.....Carlisle.....1902
Hon. E. W. BIDDLE.....Carlisle.....1901
W. H. WOODIN, Esq.....Berwick.....1902
ALEX E. PATTON, Esq.....Curwensville.....1902

Representatives from New Jersey Conference.

WILLIAM H. BODINE, Esq.....Williamstown, N. J..1899
Rev. JACOB B. GRAW, D.D.....Trenton, N. J.....1901
C. W. SHOEMAKER, Esq.....Bridgeton, N. J.....1899
Col. W. H. SKIRM.....Trenton, N. J.....1901
Rev. B. C. LIPPINCOTT, D.D.....Vineland, N. J.....1899
Hon. C. E. HENDRICKSON.....Mt. Holly, N. J.....1900
*Hon. ALBERT H. SLAPE.....Salem, N. J.....1902

Representatives from Wilmington Conference.

WILLIAM H. JACKSON, Esq.....Salisbury, Md.....1902
Rev. T. E. MARTINDALE, D.D.....Milford, Del.....1899
Hon. CHARLES B. LORE, LL.D.....Wilmington, Del....1900
Rev. LEWIS E. BARRETT, D.D.....Wilmington, Del....1902
JOSEPH E. HOLLAND, Esq.....Milford, Del.....1902

Representatives from the Alumni.

Carlisle District Association.

A. FOSTER MULLIN, Esq.....Mt. Holly Springs...1897

Wilmington District Association.

HENRY P. CANNON, Esq.....Bridgeville, Del.....1900

Baltimore District Association.

ROBERT C. COLE, Esq.....Baltimore, Md.....1899

Philadelphia District Association.

E. O. SHAKESPEARE, M.D.....Philadelphia.....1896

---

*Deceased.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

GEORGE EDWARD REED, President.
WILLIAM W. EVANS, Secretary.
HENRY C. WHITING, Treasurer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

GEORGE EDWARD REED, Chairman, *ex-officio.*

CHARLES H. MULLIN,
S. W. MURRAY,
WILLIAM W. EVANS,
EDWARD W. BIDDLE,
WILLIAM C. ALLISON.

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

GEORGE EDWARD REED, Chairman, *ex-officio.*

CHARLES H. MULLIN,
WILLIAM W. EVANS,
EDWARD W. BIDDLE,
S. W. MURRAY,
HENRY C. WHITING,
WM. C. ALLISON.

STANDING COMMITTEES, 1898-9.

On Government and Instruction.

CYRUS D. FOSS, THOS. C. SMITH, HENRY M. WILSON,
JOHN F. BIRD, WM. A. STEPHENS, JOSHUA A. LIPPINCOTT,
JOHN F. BURSK, B. C. LIPPINCOTT, LEWIS E. BARRETT,
MILTON G. URNER.

On Faculty.

LUTHER T. WIDERMAN, WM. L. BOSWELL, CHAS. H. MULLIN,
JOHN B. STORM, JOS. E. HOLLAND, ROBT. C. COLE,
WM. H. BODINE, W. W. EVANS, T. E. MARTINDALE,
C. E. HENDRICKSON, LOUIS E. MCCOMAS, FRANK B. LYNCH.

On Finance.

ROBERT E. PATTISON, DANIEL H. HASTINGS, A. E. PATTON,
HORATIO C. KING, FRANK C. BOSLER, WM. C. ALLISON,
DAVID H. CARROLL, WM. H. BOSLEY, A. H. MCFADDEN,
THOS. BRADLEY, W. W. EVANS, S. W. MURRAY,
CHAS. H. SHOEMAKER, C. E. HENDRICKSON, EDWARD W. BIDDLE,
WM. H. WOODIN, CHAS. H. MULLIN, WM. H. SKIRM,
WM. H. JACKSON, H. M. WILSON.

On Vacancies.

HENRY M. WILSON, LUTH. T. WIDERMAN, ROBT. S. MCCOMBS,
W. W. EVANS, JOSHUA A. LIPPINCOTT, JACOB B. GRAW,
T. E. MARTINDALE, W. A. STEPHENS, HENRY P. CANNON,
F. B. LYNCH, B. C. LIPPINCOTT.

On Library.

FRANK C. BOSLER, HENRY P. CANNON, THOS. C. SMITH,
JOSHUA A. LIPPINCOTT, WM. H. BOSLEY, CHAS. B. LORE,
HENRY M. WILSON.

On Grounds and Buildings.

DAVID H. CARROLL, C. E. HENDRICKSON, FRANK C. BOSLER,
WM. H. JACKSON, EDWARD W. BIDDLE, WM. C. ALLISON,
WM. R. WOODWARD, WM. H. WOODIN.

CONFERENCE VISITORS, 1897-'98.

PHILADELPHIA CONFERENCE.

Rev. JACOB TODD, D.D.,
Rev. C. H. RORER, A.M.,
Rev. WILMER COFFMAN,
Rev. W. C. BEST,
Rev. C. W. STRAW, A.M.,
Rev. J. G. BICKERTON,
S. K. FELTON, Esq.,
J. A. WALLACE, Esq.

WILMINGTON CONFERENCE.

Rev. J. T. VAN BURKALOW,
Rev. H. C. TURNER, A.M.,
THOMAS H. BOCK, Esq.,
JOHN FLETCHER, Esq.

BALTIMORE CONFERENCE.

Rev. J. C. NICHOLSON, D.D.,
Rev. J. M. SLARROW, A.M.

NEW JERSEY CONFERENCE.

Rev. E. R. BRUNYATE,
Rev. JOHN B. HAINES, A.M.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA CONFERENCE.

Rev. C. T. DUNNING, A.M.,
Rev. A. E. TAYLOR,
Rev. A. R. MILLER, D.D.,
D. W. MCCURDY, Esq.,
MYRON J. LOW, Esq.,
J. H. JORDAN, Esq.,
Rev. T. S. WILCOX, A.M.

NEW YORK EAST CONFERENCE.

Rev. G. E. STROBRIDGE, D.D.,
Rev. C. B. FORD, A.M.,
Rev. J. W. JOHNSTON, D.D.

WYOMING CONFERENCE.

Rev. HENRY M. CRYDENWISE, D.D.,
Rev. GEORGE A. CURE, A.M.

FACULTIES.

I. COLLEGE.

GEORGE EDWARD REED, S.T.D., LL. D., President,
and Professor of Moral Science and Oratory.

HENRY C. WHITING, Ph. D., L.H.D.,
Professor of Latin.

OVANDO B. SUPER, Ph.D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

JAMES H. MORGAN, Ph.D.,
Professor of Greek.

WILLIAM B. LINDSAY, Ph.D.,
Professor of Chemistry.

BRADFORD O. McINTIRE, Ph.D.,
Thomas Beaver Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

WILLIAM K. DARE, A.M.,
Professor of Philosophy and Pedagogy.

WILLIAM L. GOODING, Ph.D.,
Professor of Philosophy, pro tempore.

WILLIAM W. LANDIS, A.M.,
Susan Powers Hoffman Professor of Mathematics.

JOHN F. MOHLER, Ph.D.,
Professor of Physics.

MORRIS W. PRINCE, S.T.D.,
Professor of History and Political Science.

HENRY M. STEPHENS, A.M.,
Adjunct-Professor of Biological Science.

HARRY F. WHITING, A. M.,
Adjunct-Professor, Latin and Mathematics.

MONTGOMERY P. SELLERS, A. M.,
Adjunct-Professor, German and English.

NATHAN P. STAUFFER, D.D.S.,
Adjunct-Professor, Department of Hygiene and Physical Culture.

EMMA V. HARRY, A. M.,
Instructor.

JAMES H. MORGAN,
Librarian.

OVANDO B. SUPER,
Secretary.

II. SCHOOL OF LAW.

WILLIAM TRICKETT, LL.D.,
Dean, and Professor of the Law of Real Estate.

Hon. WILBUR F. SADLER, A. M.,
Ex-President Judge, Ninth Judicial District, Professor of Criminal Law.

Hon. J. M. WEAKLEY,
Professor of Law of Pleading.

H. SILAS STUART, Esq., A. M.,
Professor of Law of Partnership.

GEO. EDWARD MILLS, Esq., A. B.,LL.B.,
Professor of Law of Torts.

FREDERIC CAMPBELL WOODWARD, LL.M.,
Professor of Law of Agency and Negotiable Instruments.

M. W. JACOBS, Esq., A.M.,
Professor of Equity.

ALBERT H. BOLLES, Ph.D.,
Professor of Law of Contracts.

SYLVESTER B. SADLER, A.M., LL.B.,
Instructor in Criminal Law.

III. PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

FRED E. DOWNES, A. M., Principal,
Mathematics.

MERVIN G. FILLER, A.M., Vice-Principal,
Languages.

JOSEPH P. McKEEHAN, A.B.,
Mathematics and Latin.

EDGAR R. HECKMAN, A.M.,
Latin and History.

J. LUTHER SIGMUND, Ph.B.,
English.

NATHAN P. STAUFFER, D.D.S.,
Director in Physical Training.

SPECIAL STAFF, 1898.

The Reverend WILLIAM V. KELLEY, D.D.,
Commencement Orator before College Young Men's Christian Association.

The Reverend SAMUEL F. UPHAM, D.D., LL.D.,
College Preacher, Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Hon. WILLIAM B. HORNBLOWER, LL.D.,
Commencement Orator, Dickinson School of Law.

Reverend WILLIAM M. FRYSINGER, D.D.,
Regular Preacher before the College.

College Committee on Government and Discipline.

GEORGE EDWARD REED,
Chairman ex-officio.

JAMES H. MORGAN,
Chairman in Absence of President.

OVANDO B. SUPER,
Dean of Senior Class.

JOHN F. MOHLER,
Dean of Junior Class.

JAMES H. MORGAN,
Dean of Sophomore Class.

DRADFORD O. McINTIRE,
Dean of Freshman Class.

Faculty Committee on Athletics.

BKADFORD O. McINTIRE,

HENRY M. STEPHENS,

NATHAN P. STAUFFER.

DEGREES

Conferred by the College,

JUNE 8th, 1898.

I. IN CURSU.

Artium Baccalaureus.

Adams, Joseph V.
Bacon, John D.
Bosley, Wm. H., Jr.
Bowman, Linn.
Davison, Charles S.
Ewing, Cecil A.
Ford, C. Oscar.
Houck, Walter L.
Hubler, Harry C.
Keeler, William E.
McCachran, Thomas M.
McNeal, Ira B.
McWilliams, Samuel.
Moses, Howard E.
Roe, Robert E.
Rose, J. Warren.
Shalkop, A. Lincoln.
Soper, Edmund D.
Stonesifer, J. Ross.

Philosophiae Baccalaureus.

Armstrong, Austin E.
Brown, Glenn V.
Craig, Alexander B.
Ellery, John.
Endslow, Samuel S.
Hays, Thomas McK.
Hertzler, Frank H.
Hollinger, D. Wilson.
Huber, Harry I.
Kellum, John W.
Kriebel, Frederick L.
Lloyd, Marie E.
Logan, Abner C.
Lowther, Harry C.
Mack, Frank.
Meyer, Charles H.
Prince, Leon C.
Ralston, J. Banks.
Rice, Walter W.
Sheetz, George W.
Sigmund, J. Luther.
Smith, Robert H.
Souders, Walter G.
Stiles, George F.
Swartz, William K.
Troxell, Thomas W.
Uhler, John R.
Watts, J. Webster.
Wingert, Lewis P.

Artium Magister.

Allabach, Lulu F., '95.
Andrew, George W., '95.
Bennett, Joseph A., '94.
Buck, W. Fowler, '95.
Clarke, Asbury J., '63.
Foster, Hugh M., '95.
Gray, Nomer, '95.
Hieb, Louis, '95.
Krace, Margaret Line, '95.
Lee, Guy Carleton, '95.
Lincoln, Rufus V. B., '95.
Matter, Harry F., '95.
McCurley, Isaac, '62.
Mitchell, George W., '95.
Neidich, Samuel A., '95.
Robbins, Charles L., '95.
Saunders, James W., '60.
Slape, Albert H., '58.
Stitt, Frederick S., '95.
Taylor, John E., '95.
Wertz, R. Fred, '95.

Artium Magister *per Examinationem.*

Burns, C. Wesley, '97.
Diehl, Jacob L., '97.
Evans, Charles T., '96.
Geiger, Anna M., '96.
Gill, Eugene E., '97.
Gilroy, James F., '95.
Heckman, Edgar R., '97.
Horn, D. Wilbur, '97.
Kuntz, Elmer E., '97.
Line, J. Harvey, '95.
Reiff, Jacob H., '95.
Sadler, Sylvester B., Yale, '96.
Sheets, A. Coleman, '97.
Uhler, Howard I., '97.

II. HONORIS CAUSA.

Artium Magister.

Johnson, Theodore M.
Quimby, Alden M.

In Litteris Doctor.

Himes, John Andrew.

Divinitatis Doctor.

Baldwin, F. Clare.
Black, James H.
France, Henry S.
Parkin, Frank P.

Legis Civilis Doctor.

Woodward, William R.

Legum Doctor.

McComas, Louis E.
Pratt, Richard H.

DEGREES

Conferred by the School of Law.

JUNE 7th, 1898.

Legum Baccalaureus, (Three Years' Course.)

Barker, Robert H.
Feight, Alfred H.
Irvin, Blake.
Knupp, Harvey E.
Irving, Robert W.
Moser, Frederick B.
Smith, Jonathan R.

Legum Baccalaureus, (Two Years' Course.)

Berntheisel, Cleon M.
Caldwell, John B. T.
Capwell, Ruel U.
Daniels, Charles E.
Devall, Arthur M.
Duffy, Martin F.
Haas, Jackson O.
Hare, Samuel B.
Herman, Adair.
Herr, Martin R.
Hutchinson, Edwin G.
Lafferty, Francis.
Light, Ralph H.
Line, J. Harvey.
Miller, Frederick C.
Miller, Hugh R.
Morgan, Albert T.
Morrow, Frank T.
Murr, Miles H.
Moyer, Gabriel H.
Pepper, Thomas B.
Persing, Harry M.
Radle, Philip E.
Roth, Claude L.
Sadler, Sylvester B.
Schmidt, Paul J.
Shalters, Charles.
Shissler, W. K.
Shoener, Andrew G.
Snyder, W. Lloyd.
Strauss, Frank H.
Stucker, Robert.
Sullivan, J. Austin.
Triebly, Walter G.
Vowinckel, George F.
Wetzel, G. Frank.

COURSES OF STUDY—COLLEGE.

The College offers four parallel courses of study, each covering four years. These are the Classical Course, the Latin-Scientific Course, the Modern Language Course, and the Scientific Course.

In each of these courses the studies of the first two years are largely required; but in the last two years the work is mostly elective as shown under *Order of Studies.*

Classical Course.—Latin and Greek, five hours each per week, are required in the Freshman year. Latin and Greek, German and Mathematics are elective in the Sophomore, Junior and Senior years.

Latin-Scientific Course.—Latin is the same as for the Classical Course, but the Greek of that Course is replaced by additional studies in the Modern Languages, in English, and in Science.

Modern Language Course.—Neither Latin nor Greek is required, but the time allotted to them in the Classical Course is given to Modern Languages and to additional studies in English Language and Literature, and in Science.

Scientific Course.—Latin and Greek are not required, a large amount of time being given to studies in Science, Mathematics, and Modern Languages.

For *students entering any of the above College Courses* wishing, on graduation, to enter the second year of Medical Schools having courses of four years, a special Elective Course is offered. See *Order of Studies, "Preparatory Medical Electives."*

Elective Law.—Students in the Junior and Senior years are allowed to elect Law—three hours per week in the Junior, and four hours in the Senior year, the work in the Junior year to be in Torts (two hours) and History of the Origin and Growth of Legal Principles and Institutions (one hour.)

An extra charge, however, will be made when Law is elected in place of College work.

Rules Governing Electives.—All Elections must be made by the close of the College year in June, and the name of no student can be placed on any class-roll until all his electives shall have been reported to the Faculty. No student is allowed to change his electives after the first week of his presence in College.

Extra Elective Studies.—Any elective studies may be taken as additional work by students pursuing any one of the regular courses for graduation, if, in the judgment of the Faculty, such additional work will not interfere with their regular studies. This extra election is allowable with studies in the Law School equally with studies in the regular College Course; and to take the Law elective so as to save a year in a subsequent course in the School of Law, it is expected that students, will prepare themselves to take at least three hours *extra elective* in Law.

Partial and Special Courses.—Students desiring to pursue Partial or Special Courses of study will be permitted to do so after showing, by examination or otherwise, that they are prepared to pursue with profit the studies of their proposed course.

No student can be admitted as a special student unless he has had the full requirements in English and at least one other department.

These courses are not provided as a last resort for those unable to enter any of the other courses, but are intended to meet the needs of such as, for special reasons, desire to pursue a less general course of study adapted to their individual needs. Students in these courses will be subject to the same regulations as regular students.

Graduate Work.—Graduate work is provided only for the alumni of this college who are candidates for the Masters' Degrees. For further information, see "Degrees."

ADMISSION COLLEGE.

Students are admitted by certificate and on examination. In all cases they must present testimonials of good moral character, and if from other colleges, evidence of honorable dismissal.

Applications for admission to College will not be received later than the opening of the Senior year.

Women are admitted to all the privileges of the College.

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE.

Preparatory schools of approved standing have, in accordance with action of the Trustees, been allowed by the Faculty to examine their own students for admission to College, and their students are admitted to the Freshman class on the certificate of their Principals that the full catalogue requirement for admission has been met.

Certificates setting forth only a partial completion of the preparatory course may, or may not, be accepted in lieu of examination in any of the branches, at the discretion of the Professors in the several departments.

If any student is in arrears in the work of college preparation one full year's work in English or more than one year's work in any other study he shall be examined in all the work he offers for admission before his case is acted on. Reports on examinations in such cases shall be by percentage.

Diplomas, or certificates of graduation from schools or seminaries, will not be accepted by the Faculty, unless accompanied by statements from the Principals or Faculties of said schools, that the applicants have completed in a satisfactory manner the work required for admission to the various courses of the College, as indicated in the catalogue under the heading Admission.

A certificate, to be satisfactory, must contain particular statements as to the text-books used in preparation and the exact amount of work done in each study, as explicitly specified in the blank forms furnished by the College.

Blank forms of Certificates of Admission will be furnished by the College on application to the President.

ADMISSION ON EXAMINATION.

Examinations for admission are held on Tuesday of Commencement week, and on the day before the opening of the Fall Term.

Students applying for admission to advanced classes will be examined on both the preparatory work for entrance to College, and on the studies previously pursued by the classes they propose to enter.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman class in the several courses will be examined on the following books and subjects:

CLASSICAL COURSE.

ENGLISH.—No candidate will be accepted in English whose work is notably defective in point of spelling, punctuation, idiom, or division into paragraphs.

1. READING.—A certain number of books will be set for reading. The candidate will be required to present evidence of a general knowledge of the subject matter, and to answer simple questions on the lives of the authors. The form of examination will usually be the writing of a paragraph or two on each of several topics, to be chosen by the candidate from a considerable number—perhaps ten or fifteen—set before him in the examination paper. The treatment of these topics is designed to test the candidate's power of clear and accurate expression, and will call for only a general knowledge of the substance of the books. In the place of a part or the whole of this test, the candidate may present an exercise book, properly certified by his instructor, containing compositions or other written work done in connection with the reading of the books.

The books set for this part of the examination will be:

1899: Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Pope's Iliad, Books I, VI, XXII and XXIV; The Sir Roger De Coverly Papers in the Spectator; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's Ancient Mariner; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal; Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables.

1900: Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Pope's Iliad, Books I, VI, XXI and XXII; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Scott's Ivanhoe; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Tennyson's The Princess; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.

1901: FOR CAREFUL STUDY.—Burke's Speech on Conciliation With America; Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Minor Poems; Lycidas, Comus, L'Allegro, and Il Penseroso; Macaulay's Essay on Milton; Macaulay's Essay on Addison.

FOR GENERAL READING AND COMPOSITION WORK.—Tennyson's The Princess; Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice; George Eliot's Silas Marner; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers; Coleridge's Rime of the Ancient Mariner; Pope's Translation of the Iliad, Books I, VI, XXII and XXIV; Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield; Scott's Ivanhoe; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans.

II. STUDY AND PRACTICE.—This part of the examination presupposes the thorough study of each of the works named below. The examination will be upon subject-matter, form and structure, and will also test the candidate's ability to express his knowledge with clearness and accuracy.

1898: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Tennyson's The Princess.

1899: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Carlyle's Essay on Burns.

1900: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison.

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.—History of Greece, Rome and the United States. The following works will indicate the amount required: Pennell's History of Greece, Leighton's History of Rome (to the close of the reign of Augustus), or Smith's Smaller History of Rome, Johnston's History of the United States for Schools. Tozer's Primer of Ancient Geography is recommended as covering the work required in Ancient Geography. A good knowledge of Modern Geography will also be expected.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic, including the Metric System; Algebra, through Geometric Progression; Plane Geometry.

LATIN.—I. Grammar, including the rules of Prosody and Scanning, Cæsar, three books, or Book 1st and Sallust's Catiline or Latin Readings; Cicero, six Orations, including Pro Archia; Vergil, six books of the Æneid. Equivalents from other authors will be accepted in part. Latin Prose Composition, twelve chapters of Arnold, or their equivalent; reading at sight of easy passages from Cæsar, Cicero and Vergil.

II. For the above, except Latin Grammar and Latin Prose Composition, there may be substituted a sight examination in Cæsar, Cicero, Vergil, Ovid, Sallust and Cornelius Nepos.

The Roman pronunciation is used.

GREEK.—Grammar (Goodwin); Anabasis, six books. Three books of Homer's Iliad may be substituted for two books of the Anabasis, but Attic prose is preferred for the entire preparatory course.

Greek Prose Composition, twenty exercises of Jones, or preferably exercises based on the prose as read from day to day.

N. B.—For entrance examination, Classical Course, see *Reed Prize.*

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

a. English, History, Geography, Mathematics and Latin, the same as for the Classical Course.

b. French–German.—As much French as is contained in Whitney's Brief Grammar or in Joynes' Minimum Grammar, and at least 350 pages of easy reading; or as much German as is contained in Part I of Otis' or Joynes–Meissner's Grammar, and at least 300 pages of easy reading.

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

Conditions of admission, either of the courses following:

1. The requirements of the Latin–Scientific Course; which, with the exception of Greek and French, are the same as for the Classical Course.

2. *a.* English, History, Geography and Mathematics, the same as for the Classical Course.

b. Latin–Greek.—Three books of Cæsar and four Orations of Cicero, or their equivalent. (For this Latin requisition an equivalent in Greek may be substituted.)

c. French–German.—Two years' work (of at least four hours per week) in either; or one year's work (of at least four hours per week for each) in both French and German.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Conditions of admission to the Scientific Course of the Freshman Class, one of the following Courses:

1. *a.* Mathematics, English, History and Geography, the same as for the Classical Course.

b. Latin–Greek.—Three books of Cæsar, or full equivalent of Greek.

c. French–German.—One year's work (of at least four hours per week in each) in both French and German; or two years' work (of at least four hours per week) in either.

d. Science.—One year's work (of at least four hours per week) in any one of the following subjects: Botany, Physiology, Physical Geography, Chemistry and Physics.

2. *a.* English, History and Geography, the same as for the Classical Course.

b. Mathematics.—The entrance requirements for the Classical Course, and in addition the following subjects: Algebra (completed), Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry—in other words, the Mathematics of the Freshman year.

c. French–German.—Three years' work (of at least four hours per week) in either.

d. Science.—The equivalent of a year's work (of at least four hours per week) in one of the following subjects:—Botany, Physiology, Physical Geography, Chemistry and Physics.

3. *a.* English, History and Geography the same as for the Classical Course.

b. French–German.—Two years' work (of at least four hours per week) in French; or equivalent in German.

c. Science.—The equivalent of three years' work (of at least four hours per week for each study) in one of the following subjects: —Botany, Physiology, Physical Geography, Chemistry and Physics.

d. Mathematics.—The entrance requirements for the Classical Course, and in addition the following subjects:—Algebra (completed), Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry, in other words, the Mathematics of the Freshman year.

ORDER OF STUDIES—COLLEGE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

LATIN.—Livy: *Punic War*, 21st Book. Horace: *Odes and Satires.* Seneca: *De Providentia* (Hurst and Whiting). *Latin Prose Composition* Allen and Greenough's *Latin Grammar.* Sight reading. (Five hours per week.)

GREEK.—Boise and Freeman's selections from Thucydides, Herodotus, and Arrian. Lysias: *Select Orations. Greek Prose Composition.* Goodwin's *Greek Grammar.* (Five hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—*Algebra* (Wentworth). *Geometry* (Phillips and Fisher). *Plane Trigonometry* (Newcomb). (Five hours per week.)

ENGLISH.—*Rhetoric* (Mead). *Description* (Baldwin). *Narration* (Brewster). *Exposition* (Lamont). *Argumentation* (Baker). (Three hours per week.)

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Latin, Mathematics and English are the same as for the Classical Course.

GERMAN.—Students offering German for admission to this course will have Bronson's *German Prose and Poetry*, Hauff's *Die Karawane*, Riehl's *Der Fluch der Schoenheit*, *German Composition.* (Five hours per week.)

FRENCH.—Students offering French for admission will have Merimee's *Colomba*, Verne's *Michel Strogoff*, Duruy's *Histoire de France*, Thiers' *Napoleon en Egypte*, Grandgent's *French Composition.* (Five hours per week.)

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

Mathematics and English are the same as for the Classical Course.

Both French and German as in the Latin-Scientific course above, or

FRENCH, as above, and

GERMAN.—*German Grammar* (Joynes-Meissner). Super's *Reader*. Andersen's *Maerchen*. (Three hours per week.)

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

MATHEMATICS, five hours; English, three hours; Psychology, one hour; Logic, one hour; Physiology, one hour; Modern Languages, eight hours; or, Modern Languages, six hours, and Political Science, two hours.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Required Studies.

HISTORY.—*Mediæval and Modern* (Myers). (Two hours per week.)

RHETORIC.—(A. S. Hill). (Two hours per week through the first half of the year.)

ENGLISH.—*Elements of Literary Criticism* (Johnson). (Two hours per week through the second half of the year.)

PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.—Huxley's *Elementary Physiology*. (Three hours per week, the first term.)

See also "Preparatory Medical Elective," page 38.

LOGIC.—*Logic* (Hill's Jevons). (Three hours per week, second term.)

PSYCHOLOGY.—*Elements of Psychology*. (Three hours per week, third term.)

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—*Civil Government in the United States* (Fiske). *The Sphere of the State* (Hoffman). (Two hours per week.)

Elective Studies.—(Nine hours to be elected.)

LATIN.—Seneca: *De Brevitate Vitæ* (Hurst and Whiting). Cicero: *Brutus*, or *De Amicitia* and *De Senectute*, or *De Oratore*. Tacitus: *Annals*, or *Histories*, or *Germania and Agricola*, or Pliny's *Selected Letters*. Sight reading. *Latin Subjunctive* (Pennell) (Three hours per week.)

GREEK.—Xenophon: *Memorabilia*. Plato: *Apology and Crito*. Euripides: *Alcestis*. Sight reading. (Three hours per week.)

GERMAN.—*German Grammar* (Harris' Lessons). Super's *Reader*. Andersen's *Maerchen*. *Tales from Hauff*. (Three hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—*Trigonometry* (Newcomb) completed. *Surveying* (Carhart). *Analytical Geometry* (Wentworth). (Three hours per week.)

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Required Studies.—(Same as for Classical Course.)

Elective Studies.—(Nine hours to be elected.)

Latin, Mathematics, German, as in Electives, Classical Course.

FRENCH.—Super's *Readings from French History.* Hugo's *Quatre-vingt-treize.* French Drama. Fontaine's *Lectures and Conversations.* (Three hours per week.)

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

Required Studies.

Rhetoric, Logic, English, History, Psychology, Political Science, Physiology and Hygiene, as in Classical Course.

GERMAN.—Schiller's *Wilhelm Tell*; Nichol's *German Tales*, Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm*, Auerbach's *Brigitta.* (Six hours per week.)

Elective Studies.—(Three hours to be elected.)

FRENCH.—Super's *Readings from French History.* Hugo's *Quatre-vingt-treize.* French Drama. Fontaine's *Lectures and Conversations.* (Three hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—(As in Classical Course.)

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

General Chemistry, two hours; Chemical Laboratory, two hours; General Physics, two hours; Physical Laboratory, two hours; Biology and Botany, two hours; Rhetoric and History, two hours; Modern Languages, four hours, and Calculus, three hours, or Modern Languages, two hours, and Mathematics, five hours.

JUNIOR CLASS.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Required Studies.

PSYCHOLOGY.—Sully's *Outlines.* (Two hours per week.) (Elective after College year 1899-1900.)

ECONOMICS.—*Economics* (Hadley). *Money and Banking* (White). (Two hours per week throughout the year.)

CHEMISTRY OR PHYSICS with corresponding Laboratory Course.

Elective Studies.—(Thirteen hours to be elected.)

PHYSICS.—Text-book, with lectures. (Two hours per week.)

CHEMISTRY.—Text-book, with lectures. (Two hours per week.)

LABORATORY COURSES.—Experimental courses in Physics and General Chemistry. (One period for each of two hours per week.)

[Either Chemistry or Physics must be elected with corresponding Laboratory course.]

ENGLISH.—Pancoast's *Introduction to English Literature* with lectures and class and private reading. (Three hours per week.)

LATIN.—Quintilian: Tenth Book, or Tacitus, *De Oratoribus*. Plautus and Terence. Lectures on Latin Literature and on Roman Constitutional History. Reading at sight. (Three hours per week.)

GERMAN.—Chamisso's *Peter Schlemihl*. German *Comedies*. Storm's *Immensee*. Auerbach's *Brigitta*. Conversation. (Three hours per week). Two or three short stories are assigned for outside reading.

GREEK.—Homer and Greek Tragedy, alternating from year to year with the Historians and Orators. In 1898-9 the courses will be devoted to the Historians and Orators. Sight reading. Lectures on Greek Life and Customs. (Three hours per week.)

GREEK TESTAMENT.—Selected books from the New Testament. Reference, Thayer's Lexicon of New Testament Greek. (Two hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—Differential and Integral Calculus (Osborne). (Three hours per week.)

BIOLOGY AND BOTANY.—(Two hours per week.)

HISTORY.—A study of Epochs. (One hour per week throughout the year.)

ENGLISH BIBLE.—*The Sixty-six Books*. Lectures on Genuineness, Authenticity and Credibility. Harman's *Introduction to the Study of the Holy Scriptures*, basis of work. (Two hours per week.)

PEDAGOGY.—Methods of Teaching and History of Education. (Two hours per week.)

FRENCH.—Whitney's *Grammar*. Super's *French Reader*. Halevy's *Abbe Constantin*. (Two hours per week.)

SPANISH.—(Three hours per week). [This course will be given if there is sufficient demand for it.]

OLD ENGLISH.—Bright's *Anglo-Saxon Reader*. Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

LAW.—Torts. (Two hours per week.) Lectures on the *History of the Origin and Growth of Legal Principles and Institutions.* (One hour per week.)

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Required Studies.

Psychology, Political Economy, Chemistry, Physics, Chemical Laboratory and Physical Laboratory as in Classical Course.

Elective Studies.—(Seven hours to be elected.)

Latin, German, Mathematics, Biology and Botany, History, English Bible, Pedagogy, English, Old English, Spanish and Law as in Classical Course.

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

Required Studies.—(Same as in Latin-Scientific Course.)

Elective Studies.—(Seven hours to be elected.)

Mathematics, Biology and Botany, History, German, English Bible, Pedagogy, English, Old English, Spanish and Law as in Classical Course.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Required Studies.

Advanced Chemistry, two hours; Chemical Laboratory, two hours; Advanced Physics, two hours; Physical Laboratory, two hours; Calculus, three hours; Psychology, two hours.

Elective Studies.—(Four hours must be elected.)

Zoology, two hours; Mathematics, two hours; Economics, two hours; Pedagogy, one hour; English Bible, two hours; English, three hours; Law, three hours.

FOR ALL COURSES.

ORATORY.—Practical drill throughout the year in Form and Power of Expression. One original Oration will be required. (One hour per week.)

SENIOR CLASS.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Required Studies.

ETHICS.—(Two hours per week during first half of year.)

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES.—(Two hours per week during second half of year.)

ASTRONOMY.—(Two hours per week first half of year.)

GEOLOGY.—(Two hours per week second half of year.)

ORATORY.—Original work in the making of Orations, with particular attention to the public delivery of the same.

Elective Studies.—(Thirteen hours work must be elected.)

HISTORY.—Guizot's *Civilization in Europe*, Seebohm's *Protestant Revolution*, and Morris' *French Revolution*, as referential text-books. (Two hours per week during first half of the year.)

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—*Constitutional Studies.* (Two hours per week during second half of the year.)

SOCIAL SCIENCE.—*Social Elements.* (One hour per week during the year.)

GREEK.—Homer and Greek Tragedy, alternating with the Historians and the Orators. In 1898-9, Historians and Orators. Lectures on Greek Life and Customs. (Three hours per week.)

GREEK TESTAMENT.—Selected books from the New Testament. Reference, Thayer's *Lexicon of New Testament Greek.* (Two hours per week.)

LATIN.—Juvenal: Persius, or Selections from Catullus and Tibullus and Lucretius. Horace: *Ars Poetica.* Early Latin: *Epigraphy.* Lectures on Roman Constitutional History, Life and Customs. (Two hours per week.)

ENGLISH BIBLE.—For 1898-9: *Introduction to the Study of the Gospels* (Westcott). Lectures on *Divine Inspiration of the Gospels*, and on *The Miracles of Christ.* (First half of the year, two hours per week.) *The Book of Isaiah* (Moulton) together with Lectures on its Genuineness and Authenticity and Critical Expositions of Chapters LIII and LXVI. (Second half of the year, two hours per week.)

FRENCH.—(Same as for the Junior Class.)

PHYSICS.—*Advanced Course.* (Two hours per week.)

LABORATORY COURSES.—Physical Experiments and Measurements in Sound, Heat, Light, and Electricity. Photographic Practice. (One period of two hours per week.)

CHEMISTRY.—Theoretical and Organic Chemistry. (Two hours per week.)

LABORATORY COURSE.—Analytical Chemistry. (One period of two hours per week.)

PHILOSOPHY.—*Introduction to Philosophy* (Stuckenberg). (Two hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—*Solid Geometry* (Smith). (Two hours). *Calculus of Probabilities* (Bertrand). (One hour.)

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY.—(One hour per week.)

GERMAN.—*Wilhelm Tell. Emilia Galotti Die Harzreise.* Stein's *German Exercises.* (Two hours per week.)

ORATORY.—*History of Oratory* (Sears), with lectures. (One hour per week.)

PEDAGOGY.—*Putnam's Manual of Pedagogy*, with lectures and collateral readings. (One hour per week.)

ZOOLOGY.—(One hour per week.)

ENGLISH DRAMA.—Lectures, Readings and Essays. (Two hours per week.)

AMERICAN LITERATURE.—Pancoast's *Introduction to American Literature*, with lectures and class and private readings. (One hour per week.)

OLD ENGLISH.—Bright's *Anglo-Saxon Reader.* Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.—(One hour per week.)

LAW.—(Four hours per week.)

OPTIONAL STUDY.

Seminar, Latin Language.—Subject of study for 1899, *Cicero.* Open to Juniors and Seniors. (Fortnightly.)

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Required Studies.—The same as in the Classical Course; also Laboratory Courses in Physics and Chemistry as described in Electives of Classical Course.

Elective Studies.—(Eleven hours per week must be elected.)

HISTORY.—Guizot's *Civilization in Europe*, Seebohm's *Protestant Revolution*, and Morris' *French Revolution*, as referential textbooks. (Two hours per week during first half of the year.)

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—*Constitutional Studies.* (Two hours per week during second half of the year.)

SOCIAL SCIENCE.—*Social Elements.* (One hour per week during year.)

LATIN.—Juvenal: Persius, or Selections from Catullus and Tibullus and Lucretius. Horace: *Ars Poetica.* Early Latin: *Epigraphy.* Lectures on Roman Constitutional History, Life and Customs. (Two hours per week.)

PHYSICS.—Advanced Course. (Two hours per week.)

PHILOSOPHY.—*Introduction to Philosophy* (Stuckenberg). (Two hours per week.)

CHEMISTRY.—Theoretical and Organic Chemistry. (Two hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—(Same as in Classical Course.)

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY.—(One hour per week.)

ORATORY.—*History of Oratory* (Sears), with lectures. (One hour per week.)

ENGLISH BIBLE.—For 1898-9: First half of year, Westcott's *Introduction to the Four Gospels*; second half, *The Book of Isaiah* (Moulton). (Two hours per week.)

GERMAN.—(Same as in Classical Course.)

ZOOLOGY.—(Two hours per week.)

PEDAGOGY.—Putnam's *Manual of Pedagogy*, with lectures and collateral readings. (One hour per week.)

CHEMISTRY.—Theoretical and Organic Chemistry. (Two hours per week.)

ENGLISH DRAMA.—Lectures, Readings and Essays. (Two hours per week.)

AMERICAN LITERATURE.—Pancoast's *Introduction to American Literature*, with lectures and class and private readings. (One hour per week.)

OLD ENGLISH.—Bright's *Anglo-Saxon Reader*. Lectures. (Two hours per week.)

ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.—(One hour per week.)

LAW.—(Four hours per week.)

OPTIONAL WORK.—Seminar in Latin as in Classical Course.

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

Required Studies.—(The same as in the Classical Course.)

Elective Studies.—(Thirteen hours per week must be elected.)

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.—Same as in the Classical and Latin-Scientific Courses.

PHILOSOPHY.—*Introduction to Philosophy* (Stuckenberg). (Two hours per week.)

MATHEMATICS.—(Same as in Classical Course.)

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY.—(One hour per week.)

ORATORY.—*History of Oratory* (Sears), with lectures. (One hour per week.)

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES.—Fisher's *Manual of Christian Evidences.* (Two hours per week during the latter half of the year.)

ENGLISH BIBLE.—Same as for Classical and Latin Scientific Courses.

CHEMISTRY.—Theoretical and Organic Chemistry. (Two hours per week.)

PHYSICS.—*Advanced Course.* (Two hours per week.)

ZOOLOGY.—(Two hours per week.)

PEDAGOGY.—Putnam's *Manual of Pedagogy*, with lectures and collateral readings. (One hour per week.)

LABORATORY COURSES.—Physical Experiments and Measurements in Sound, Heat, Light, and Electricity. Photographic Practice. (One period of two hours per week). Analytical Chemistry. (One period of two hours per week.)

ENGLISH DRAMA.—Lectures, Readings and Essays. (Two hours per week.)

AMERICAN LITERATURE.—Pancoast's *Introduction to American Literature*, with lectures and class and private readings. (One hour per week.)

ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.—(One hour per week.)

LAW.—(Four hours per week.)

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Required Studies.

Astronomy and Geology, two hours; Chemical Laboratory, two hours; Physical Laboratory, two hours. Oratory as in the Classical Course.

Elective Studies.—(Eleven hours must be elected.)

Chemistry, one hour; Physics, two hours; Mathematics, two hours; Ethics and Evidences, two hours; History and Social Science, two hours; English Bible, two hours; Pedagogy, one hour; Philosophy, one hour; English Drama, two hours; Old English, two hours; American Literature, one hour; English Philology, one hour; Law, four hours; Oratory, one hour. Additional work in Chemical and Physical Laboratories as may be desired.

PREPARATORY MEDICAL ELECTIVES.

For Students in *any regular course*, purposing on graduation to enter the second year of Medical Schools having courses of four years, the following elective work is offered:

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

General Chemistry and Chemical Laboratory in place of three hours of Greek, Latin, or Modern Languages. Laboratory Physiology, one period per week throughout first half of year.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Chemical Laboratory, one period per week; Biology and Botany, two periods per week; Mammalian Anatomy and Histology, two periods per week.

SENIOR YEAR.

Comparative Zoology, two periods per week; Human Anatomy and Embryology, two periods per week.

N. B.—Special laboratory fees will be charged for these electives.

For rules governing Electives, see paragraph on "Electives," under "Courses of Study."

GENERAL COLLEGE REGULATIONS.

TERMS AND VACATIONS, 1898-99.

Fall term begins Thursday, September 15th.

Fall term closes Friday, December 16th.

Winter term begins Tuesday, January 3rd.

Winter term closes Thursday, March 30th.

Spring term begins Tuesday, April 4th.

Spring term closes morning of Commencement Day, June 7th.

EXAMINATIONS.

1. At the close of the Fall, Winter, and Spring terms, at mid-year, or, by special action of the Faculty, upon the completion of an integral part of any subject.

2. Of candidates for admission, on Tuesday of Commencement Week, and the day before the opening of the Fall term.

DEGREES.

The following degrees *in cursu* are conferred by the College:

Bachelor of Arts.—The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on those who complete satisfactorily the work of the Classical Course.

Bachelor of Philosophy.—The degree of Bachelor of Philosophy is conferred on those who complete satisfactorily the work of the Latin-Scientific, and the Modern Language Courses.

Bachelor of Science.—The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred on those who complete satisfactorily the work of the Scientific Course.

Master of Arts.—The degree of Master of Arts *in cursu* will be conferred on those graduates of the College who shall have completed a course of study prescribed by the Professors in the several departments and approved by the Faculty, and who shall have passed a satisfactory examination thereon at the seat of the College not later than May 15th of any year. Examinations will be conducted in May of each year by the several Professors under whose direction the

studies shall have been pursued. A charge of twenty dollars will be made for the examination, one-half of which is payable when the student registers.

Graduates of respectable colleges who shall complete in a satisfactory manner the course of the School of Law are eligible for the degree of Master of Arts, *in cursu*. All recipients of the degree will be charged the usual diploma fee of five dollars.

Application for information respecting the Master's degree must be made in writing to Henry C. Whiting, Ph.D., Chairman of Committee on Graduate Work.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is not now conferred by the College as a degree *in cursu*, nor as an honorary degree, save in very exceptional instances.

The same is true of the degree of Doctor of Science.

PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Devotional services are held in the James W. Bosler Memorial Hall every morning, and all students are required to be present. Adult students must attend public worship every Sabbath morning at such church in the borough as they may elect, but students who are minors must attend such church as their parents or guardians may elect, attendance required to be, in each instance, upon a regular preaching service.

GOVERNMENT AND DISCIPLINE.

The authorities of the College desire to encourage the spirit of self-government among the students. It is desired to make good order, courtesy, punctuality, and attentiveness established customs in the College, which the students shall take pride in perpetuating. All organizations among the students which directly or indirectly foster this spirit, as Literary Societies, the Young Men's Christian Association, etc., receive the personal encouragement of the Faculty.

Certain special regulations are, however, essential to the highest efficiency of the institution, of which the following are regarded as of particular importance:

No student may leave the College without the personal permission of the Dean of the class to which he belongs, or, in his absence, of the President.

Gambling, drinking of intoxicating liquors, and all other breaches of good morals and good citizenship, are prohibited.

Hazing in every form is prohibited; also the carrying and keeping of fire-arms.

Quiet and order on the College grounds and in the College buildings, especially during study hours, are to be maintained.

JAMES W. BOSLER MEMORIAL LIBRARY HALL.

General athletic sports are forbidden on any portion of the College campus.

Conduct inconsistent with the general good order of the institution, if repeated after admonition, will be followed by suspension, dismissal, or expulsion.

Any student found guilty of dishonesty in an examination or written recitation will be suspended for a period of not less than four weeks. Such student will be required to go to his home and his parents or guardian will be notified of the facts in the case.

Report of attention to College duties and of deportment of each student is made at the close of each term to the student himself, if of legal years, otherwise to his parent or guardian.

Special reports will be sent out whenever deemed necessary by the Faculty.

COLLEGE BILLS.

	Fall Term.	Winter and Spring Term.
Tuition, $6.25 per year.		
Room Rent	$5.00 to $12.00	$7.00 to $18.00
Physical and Chemical Laboratory expenses, Junior and Senior years	10.00	15.00
Biological and Zoological Laboratory expenses, $5.00 per year.		
All other College charges,	30.00	43.00
For students residing in town:		
Tuition, $6.25 per year.		
All other College charges,	28.00	40.00

Laboratory charges same as above.

Persons to whom scholarships covering the tuition item may be offered or who desire information concerning the same would do well to address the President of the College with reference to the matter.

For ladies residing in the Ladies' Hall the total charge is two hundred and fifty dollars per year, payable in three installments, within ten days of the opening of each term or within ten days of the student's arrival.

This sum—$250.00—will cover all expense for furnished rooms, bed furnishing, lights, steam heating, board, tuition (scholarship rate), everything, indeed, save personal laundry and books.

All ladies, non-residents of the town, must have quarters in the Hall, save by special permission of the President. Charges for ladies residing at home are as indicated in the foregoing table.

Save those for Special Damages, the above are the only College charges, and *payment of them to the Treasurer is required during the first ten days of the term, or within ten days from the date of entrance. In case of failure to comply with this requirement, the student will be liable to exclusion from recitation.*

No student can have honorable dismissal or certificate of progress in his studies until his bills are duly adjusted. The student who is absent from College by permission, on account of sickness or other cause, and retains his place in his class, must pay full bills during such absence, save the charge for heating.

Students who at their own request are permitted to room alone, will be charged the full rent of the room.

DAMAGES.—The occupants of each room are held accountable for any damage to the room, and cost of same must be paid promptly on presentation of bill.

Any student proved to be guilty of destruction of, or damage to, College property, will be required to pay not only cost of replacement, or repair, but will also be required to pay to the Treasurer of the College a fine, to be determined by the Faculty, and not to exceed ten times the cost of repair, said fine to be placed to the credit side of the Special Damage Account.

In case where the parties injuring property are unknown, the costs of repairs are assessed upon the whole body of students, toward the close of the college year.

ROOMS.—The rooms in the College are secured to the students during term time only, and must be vacated at the close of the third term. During Summer vacation they will be put in order and expense charged to occupants. Students are permitted to take lodgings in town, but places in which they room or board must, in all cases, be subject to approval of the Faculty. If, however, any rooms in the College are left vacant, the rent of such rooms may be charged to those who room in town.

Gentlemen rooming in the College provide themselves with furniture and lights.

OTHER EXPENSES.—In the above no estimate is made for books, clothes, traveling, or other matters outside of the regular college expenses. These will vary according to the habits and circumstances of the student. There is also a small annual expense in the Literary Societies.

A diploma fee of $5 is charged each student who receives certificate of graduation.

BOARD may be obtained in private families at prices ranging from $2.00 to $3.50 per week. Many of the students board in clubs, managed by themselves, in rooms furnished by the College, at prices ranging from $1.75 to $2.25 per week.

FUNDS OF STUDENTS may be deposited with some member of the Faculty as patron, with whom the student can feel free to counsel in matters of expenditure. Funds thus received by him will be disbursed in accordance with instructions he may receive from the parent or guardian. Such an arrangement is recommended to parents in case of minors.

BENEFICIARY FUND.

This fund, arising from the contributions of benevolent friends, and the interest of loans to students, is used to aid young men of limited means who are preparing for the ministry. The money is loaned to them at three per cent. interest, on their notes, payable after graduation, and thus becomes available in time, for the aid of others. As the cases of this description, in which a small amount of help may prove of incalculable benefit, are more numerous than the fund affords the means of helping, donations to it, in money or scholarships, are earnestly solicited. They may be forwarded to Prof. H. C. Whiting, Ph.D., Treasurer of the Fund.

THE MARY LOUISE HUNTINGTON FUND.

This fund, the gift of Miss Mary Louise Huntington, of Brooklyn, New York, will be used at the discretion of the President, to aid young men of limited means who are preparing for missionary, ministerial, or educational work.

THE A. HERR SMITH SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

The proceeds of this fund (averaging one hundred dollars per year), the gift of Miss Eliza E. Smith, of Lancaster, in memory of her brother, the late Hon. A. Herr Smith, a distinguished graduate of the College, will, during the life of Miss Smith, be bestowed upon that student of the College proper whom she may be pleased to designate, and for so long a time as said student may continue in the College.

After her demise, the scholarship award will be bestowed upon that student of the College, dependent largely upon his own resources, who, in such manner as the authorities of the College may prescribe, shall be found to have attained the highest average excellence in the studies of the Junior year, in any one of the courses offered in the College, the benefits of the scholarship to be enjoyed by the student during the period of Senior year.

ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS.

The trustees have authorized the founding of endowed scholarships of ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS EACH, whose object is to aid in extending the privileges of the College to young men of promise otherwise unable to command them.

I. Such scholarships may be constituted as follows:

1. The donor of each scholarship shall have the privilege of naming it, and of prescribing the conditions on which it shall be awarded.

2. Scholarships may be maintained by the annual payment of sixty dollars, as interest, until the principal sum of one thousand dollars is paid. They lapse, of course, when the interest fails, unless the principal sum has been paid.

3. Churches contributing one thousand dollars each may, if they desire it, place upon that foundation the sons of their ministers, or in lieu of that, may nominate some other candidate to receive its avails.

II. Their use shall be subject to the following regulations:

1. Whenever a scholarship becomes vacant, its income, during such vacancy, shall be at the disposal of the Board of Trustees.

2. Candidates for them must, in all cases, present testimonials of good moral character.

3. Those who are placed upon these scholarships must be fully prepared for admission to College.

The creation of such scholarships is very much to be desired. Many young men of excellent promise would in this way have the advantages of collegiate education brought within their reach. It may be doubted whether the same sum invested in any other way would accomplish equal good. We earnestly commend this opportunity of extending the usefulness of the College, and of affording perpetual help to worthy young men struggling to fit themselves for active life, to the favorable consideration of those who are concerned to do good with their means.

METHODS OF INSTRUCTION—COLLEGE.

LATIN.

PROFESSOR WHITING AND ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR WHITING.

The course of instruction in this department extends through four years. It is designed to acquaint the student with such representative authors as illustrate the Latin of different periods. Particular attention is given to differences in style, idioms, distinction of synonyms, peculiar constructions, rhetorical figures, growth and decay in the sense and form of words. The authors read are selected with a due regard to the proficiency of the several classes. In the first term, Freshman, the 21st Book of Livy is studied. The student is taught to translate into good English, to study carefully Livy's style, and to observe the peculiarities of his syntax. In addition to oral, frequent written translations are required. Some time also is given to reading at sight. The Odes and Satires of Horace are then studied for fourteen weeks. Particular attention is given to the characteristics of Lyric poetry. Prosody is reviewed, and the various metres of Horace scanned. Seneca on Providence is also read. Throughout the year Latin Grammar is made a study. A weekly exercise in Latin Prose Composition is required. The student is taught not only to translate into idiomatic English, but also to analyze with great care the grammatical construction.

In the work of the Sophomore year, consisting of three hours per week, there is much practice in sight-reading, Cicero being the chief author read in this way; Latin Grammar is still studied, and the Latin subjunctive is made a subject of inquiry. Short lectures on the peculiarities of each author, and plentiful illustrative matter constitute a part of the instruction.

In the Junior year, two hours per week, Quintilian, Terence and Plautus are read; and the subject-matter, characteristics, and literary merits of these authors are carefully investigated.

The Latin of the Senior year, two hours per week, is elective. Selections are made from the writings of Juvenal, Persius, Horace, Catullus, Tibullus, and Lucretius, and lectures are given on early Latin, with translation of formulas and inscriptions. An extended series of lectures on Latin Literature and on Roman Constitutional History is given during the course.

GREEK.

PROFESSOR MORGAN.

The Freshmen read Herodotus, Thucydides and Arrian, and select orations of Lysias, and thus become familiar with some of the best of the original sources of Greek History. Special emphasis is laid upon Greek Syntax with a view to the rapid reading of Greek in the subsequent years of the course.

The Sophomores read Xenophon's Memorabilia and Plato's Apology and Crito and make a study of the purpose and methods of Socrates. They also read some one of the simple tragedies.

The Elective Greek of the course begins with the Sophomore year, and it is possible to elect three hours of Classical Greek per week in the Sophomore year, three hours of Classical Greek and two hours of New Testament Greek per week in the Junior and Senior years.

However, but one course in Classical Greek and one in New Testament Greek is offered for both Juniors and Seniors. This single course in each subject is open to Juniors and Seniors alike, and to avoid repetition of work by any student, two courses will be offered in alternate years.

The purpose of these Elective Courses is to acquaint the student with the Greek Literature and to this end effort is made to read much of it. The Elective Course is accompanied by frequent lectures on the life and conditions of the Greek people, the purpose being to give a vivid idea of their everyday life. The Order of Studies of the College will give fuller statement of the authors read.

New Testament Greek.—In the Junior and Senior years two hours per week may be elected in New Testament Greek. During the two years it is thus possible to read a large part of the New Testament in the original Greek.

THE ENGLISH BIBLE.

PROFESSOR PRINCE.

The course in the English Bible is designed to serve as an introduction to the history and literature of the Bible.

The aim is to present in a thoroughly scientific manner the fruits of the most recent investigations in their bearing on the Bible, to meet with honesty and candor the difficulties which have arisen in inquiring minds, and to furnish such guidance in methods and in Bibliography as to render more easy and profitable later study. From these various means it is believed that there results not only a broader and profounder knowledge of the facts of the Bible, but also a sounder faith in its mission.

Students who contemplate a course in Theology after the attainment of their Baccalaureate degree, who have followed the courses in the Greek New Testament and English Bible, will have anticipated much of their theological course, and will be able either to finish their seminary course earlier, or will have time for special concentration upon more advanced work in these or other departments of theological discipline, while those proposing other forms of service, in business or professional life, will gain through the study of the English Bible a reasonably thorough equipment for the proper discussion and understanding of those living questions of the age concerning which no intelligent man can afford to be ignorant.

ENGLISH.

PROFESSOR MCINTIRE AND ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR SELLERS.

Rhetoric and Composition.—Graded work in English composition is continued throughout the four years of the College course.

Three hours per week during the Freshman year are devoted to a thorough study and drill in the elements of Rhetoric and Composition. In addition to brief statements of principles and ample illustrations of them, daily exercises in construction are presented by each student. Laboratory work in composition affords the pupils the personal attention of the instructors during the process of composing. One hour a week is devoted to the study of standard prose, selected with reference to the particular phase of the subject then under discussion.

In the Sophomore year, advanced work in Rhetoric is required. Especial attention is given to the principles of criticism and to forensic discourse.

Essays are required of the Juniors each term, and the Juniors and Seniors write orations for public delivery.

English Language.—Instruction in the history of the English Language is given in the form of lectures in the Spring term of the Sophomore year.

Old English.—The course in Old English is elective to Juniors and Seniors. Bright's Anglo-Saxon Reader, (3rd edition, which contains a Grammar), forms the basis of the work. The main purpose of the course is to provide a foundation for the historical study of English and for thorough work in English Literature. Careful attention is paid to grammatical forms and syntax, with reference especially to German and Modern English. The selections read are, however, looked at also from a literary point of view, and lectures are given on Old English Literature. The course occupies two hours per week during the year.

English Literature.—The Juniors may elect a course in English Literature of three hours per week during the year. An outline of the history of the literature is secured from the study of Pancoast's Introduction to English Literature. The more important periods and phases of the literature are dwelt upon in lectures, which are reproduced by the students in both recitation and examination. Every third recitation is given to the critical reading of selected classics. Every member of this class also must choose one of several elective courses of private reading. Each reading course is planned to consume several hours a week, and is intended to foster the love and appreciation of good literature without the stimulus of the class and the presence of the teacher. Flexibility is secured by allowing each member of the class to consult his own taste in the election of his reading course. An examination on these readings is held at the end of each term.

English Philology.—Beginning with the College year 1899-1900, an elective in the History of the English Language, giving an introduction to the study of English Philology, will be offered to Seniors, one hour per week during the year. The first part of the year will be devoted to the general historical development of the language, after which the principles of English Etymology and the history of inflections will be studied. Particular attention will be paid to the Old and Middle English periods. Emerson's History of the English Language will form the basis of the work.

English Drama.—A course in English Drama is open to a limited number of those Seniors who have taken the elective English Literature of the Junior year. In this course special attention is given to the history, technical structure, and literary characteristics of the Elizabethan drama. Some of the most important of Shakespeare's plays are analyzed at first, and from these as a basis the works of Shakespeare's contemporaries are studied by comparison. The method of teaching is inductive, and consists of lectures, readings, essays, and discussions.

American Literature.—The course in American Literature is elective to Seniors. The subject is treated not only from a literary standpoint, but also as the exponent of our national life, and endeavor is made to trace the development of American thought. Pancoast's Introduction to American Literature is used as a text-book, and lectures are also given on the more important periods of our literary history. In addition to the text-book and lectures, every member of the class is required to elect one of the courses of private reading offered in American Poetry, Prose, and Political Literature, upon which he will be examined; the aim being not merely to foster a love of pure literature, but to stimulate independent criticism as well. The course occupies one hour per week during the year.

GERMAN AND FRENCH.

PROFESSOR SUPER, ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR SELLERS AND MISS HARRY.

Modern languages are studied to a greater or less extent by all regular students. All the instruction in this department is based on the theory that the ability to read at sight ordinary French and German texts is of more value to nearly all students than such limited ability to speak these languages, as can be acquired in the regular routine of the class-room. To this end easy texts are read after a few lessons in the essentials of grammar, and throughout the course easy texts and those of a colloquial character are usually preferred to the classics, in order that a larger quantity may be read. A greater command of the language will thus be obtained than when a smaller portion is read with rigid attention to grammatical details. Much attention is given to sight translation, and conversation is also practiced, more particularly in the Elective Courses.

HISTORY AND ECONOMICS.

PROFESSOR PRINCE.

History.—The history of European Civilization is elective to Seniors. Guizot's Lectures form the basis of this work. Seebohm's Protestant Revolution and Morris' French Revolution are also used as text-books. Supplementary lectures are given from time to time according to the demands of the subject. The course occupies two hours per week during the year.

Mediæval and Modern History is required of Sophomores throughout the year. It occupies two hours per week. The facts especially dwelt upon are "The Decline of the Roman Empire," "The Fusion of Teutonic Custom with Roman Law," "The New Empire by Charlemagne and its Dissolution," "Feudalism," "The Crusades" and "The Contest Between the Pope and the Emperor for the Sovereignty of the World."

Modern History will include special attention to the development of the American Colonial and State Governments, the growth of the National Idea, and the Constitutional Controversies of our national life.

A Study of Epochs.—An advanced course for Juniors of one hour per week.

Economics.—Walker's Political Economy forms the basis of work in this department. Special attention is given to the history of the Tariff in the United States, and to the theory of monetary and banking institutions. In Political Science, Hoffman's Sphere of the State, Fiske's Civil Government and Schouler's Constitutional Studies are used as text-books.

Sociology.—The work consists of recitations and discussions based upon Henderson's Social Elements and Gidding's Elements of Sociology. Concrete Problems in Social Science, such as Socialistic Schemes, Individualism, Immigration, the Defective and Dependent Class, etc., etc., are assigned to members of the class for special research.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

PROFESSOR LANDIS AND ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR WHITING.

Mathematics.—The required work in Mathematics extends throughout the Freshman year. In the first term of this year Algebra is completed. A strong effort is made to inspire correct and mathematical modes of thought, rather than to give a mere facility in handling Algebraic symbols, and the course is arranged with that aim. During the second term Solid Geometry is studied and a large amount of original work in Geometry is done. Plane Trigonometry is taken up in the Spring term.

The Elective Mathematics begins with the Sophomore year, the first term of which is devoted to Surveying and Spherical Trigonometry. The remainder of the year is given to Plane Analytic Geometry. Students in the Scientific Course are required to do a large amount of field work in surveying and leveling, and to work a number of representative problems in time, latitude and longitude, for which they obtain the data with the sextant, transit and equatorial. Other students may take all or part of this as optional work. The Juniors are offered an elective course of three hours per week in Calculus.

The Seniors may elect one or more of a number of courses in Mathematics. These courses are intended to make the student familiar with the elements of some one of the more important departments of Mathematics, and also to give him, as far as may be possible, an intelligent comprehension of the trend and aims of modern Mathematical research, and each student is guided to those courses which seem most likely to be helpful to him, either as mental discipline or in his future occupation. The subjects specified in the Order of Studies of the College are those which are being studied during the present year and are fairly representative of the courses from which selections may be made.

The College possesses a fine theodolite reading vertical and horizontal angles to $\frac{1}{8}'$ and magnetic bearings to $\frac{1}{4}°$, and other apparatus necessary in surveying.

Astronomy.—A course in General Astronomy of two hours per week for one-half year is required of all Seniors.

Observatory.—The Observatory is provided with an Achromatic Telescope, manufactured by Henry Fitz, of New York. This telescope has an object glass of five inches, with a focal distance of seven feet, is equatorially mounted and furnished with right ascension and declination circles. There is also a five-inch reflecting telescope, a sextant reading to ½′, and other instruments.

PHYSICS.

PROFESSOR MOHLER.

The Physical laboratories and lecture room occupy the west end of the Jacob Tome Scientific Building. There are now four laboratories for students' and instructors' use and a well-equipped workshop. The physical apparatus includes a good equipment for lectures and demonstration and a collection of instruments for elementary and advanced laboratory work.

The instruction in Physics is given by lectures, illustrated by experiments and supplemented by text-book study, with recitations on text and lectures, and by laboratory practice. The following courses are offered:

1. *A Course* of two hours per week throughout the Junior year. In this course the general laws of Mechanics, Sound, Heat, Light and Electricity are presented. The lectures are illustrated by experimental demonstrations of all important phenomena. This course is required in the Latin–Scientific, Scientific and Modern Language Courses. In the Classical Course, this course is required with Laboratory Course 3 or a corresponding course in Chemistry.

A preparatory course in Physics will be of great value in connection with this course, and is therefore urgently recommended to students preparing for College.

2. *Elective Advanced Course* of two hours per week throughout the Senior year. In this course special topics in Mechanics, Heat, Light and Electricity are taken up.

3. *Laboratory Course* of two hours per week in the Junior and Senior years. This is required in the Latin–Scientific and the Scientific Courses and is required in the Junior year in the Classical and Modern Language Courses, if course 1 is elected. Students, however, electing Chemistry and Chemical Laboratory may elect course 1 without course 3.

Students pursuing a special or partial course without a view to graduation will be admitted to this course and to courses 1 and 2 when they shall have passed the mathematics of the Freshman and Sophomore years.

The work done in the laboratory is almost exclusively quantitative in character. It is designed particularly to acquaint the student with physical measurement and modern methods of laboratory work, and to cultivate habits of accuracy of observation, closeness of attention, and clearness of thought. Full notes of all work done are required.

The course is continuous and includes:

Mechanics of solids, liquids and gases.

Sound.—Velocity of sound, comparison of tuning-forks and analysis of sound.

Heat.—Testing thermometers, the air thermometer, expansion of solids and liquids, calorimetry and radiation.

Light.—Curvature and focus of lenses and mirrors. Photometry. Interference of light. Spectroscopy and the theory of optical instruments.

Electricity.—Electrical and magnetic measurements and construction of electrical machines.

Photography.—A short course will be given, optional for Seniors who take courses 2 and 3.

4. An elective course in Electricity, two hours per week, open to all students who have had the course in Calculus.

5. Advanced laboratory work.

CHEMISTRY.

PROFESSOR LINDSAY AND ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR STEPHENS.

The course in Chemistry begins with the Junior year; in the Scientific Course and as a preparatory medical elective, with the Sophomore year. Two hours per week are given to the subject throughout the year. The exercises consist of lectures illustrated by experiments, and oral and written recitations, devoted to the general study of Inorganic Chemistry. In connection with lectures and recitations, the elements of Theoretical Chemistry are taught, and the student given practice in stochiometrical and other chemical problems. An Elective Course of two hours a week during the succeeding year in Theoretical and Organic Chemistry, gives an opportunity for more advanced study.

Laboratory Course.—The Chemical Laboratory occupies the east wing of the Jacob Tome Scientific Building. The main laboratory contains desks for ninety students. Each student is furnished with a desk and apparatus necessary for the performance of the experiments under the supervision and instruction of the Professor. During the first year the work consists of the performance, by the student, of a

series of experiments in general chemistry, illustrating the important general principles and facts of the science, the properties of the more important elements, and the laws of chemical action. The details of the manipulations of these experiments are given, but with a view to cultivating the powers of observation, the student is required carefully to observe and describe the results of each experiment. Qualitative Analysis is then taken up, the usual course of preliminary work and analysis of simple and complex substances being pursued. The subsequent course is arranged in accordance with the degree of proficiency manifested, and the interests of the student. Facilities are offered for Quantitative Analysis, gravimetric and volumetric; also for Determinative Mineralogy, Medical Chemistry, Urinary Analysis, testing drugs, chemicals, etc.

The course in laboratory work is flexible, and great latitude can be allowed in the cases of students manifesting interest and proficiency.

GEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR MOHLER.

Instruction is given in Geology one hour a week during the Senior year. Special attention is given to Lithological and Dynamical Geology.

Museum.—The Museum contains specimens in Mineralogy, Lithology and Geology, adapted to instruction, including a collection of minerals bequeathed to the College by S. A. Ashmead, Esq., of Philadelphia, and a suit of one hundred and forty rocks of the Mt. Blanc chain, added by J. W. Hendrix, M.D., to supplement a plaster model of that chain previously presented by Dr. Durbin.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE.

PROFESSOR LINDSAY AND ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR STEPHENS.

Physiology.—The study of Human Physiology two hours per week for one-half year is required in all courses. Huxley's Lessons in Physiology is used as the text-book. Text-book study and recitations are supplemented by lectures and demonstrations.

Laboratory work in Physiology two hours per week for one-half year is required of students electing medical preparatory course.

Biology.—Two periods a week throughout the fall term are given to General Biology, the course consisting mainly of laboratory work. Sedgwick and Wilson's text-book is used which is intended to be largely introductory to the special branches which depend upon it.

Botany.—The work in Botany is open to those students who have completed the course in General Biology. The course is intended to

serve as an introduction to the science of Botany and as a basis for further study. The Morphology, Physiology, and Histology of plants are treated as fully as time permits. This is followed by a consideration of the principles of classification of plants and a systematic study of the more important orders of Phænogams. The course consists largely of laboratory work.

Zoology.—The course in Comparative Zoology, consisting of lectures and laboratory exercises, extends throughout a year, two periods a week, and is open only to students who have pursued the courses in General Biology and Botany. The course is devoted to a general consideration of the subject and to a careful study of the life-history and comparison of representative forms which exemplify the modifications of structure characterizing the several branches of the animal kingdom. A large amount of the time is given to work in the laboratory, each member of the class being required to make careful observations and drawings.

The purpose is to present a course of study adapted to the needs of the general student and to present the main facts and principles of the science as a foundation for further study.

APPARATUS.

The apparatus employed for illustration in the general courses of study in Physics and Chemistry is valuable, and annually increasing. The apparatus in the Laboratories is adapted to the wants of the student in the several courses.

Among the pieces of special historical interest are a large Compound Burning-Glass, larger lens eighteen inches in diameter, once the property of Priestly, and the Rotascope employed by Professor Walter Johnson in his investigations. Among the numerous purchases made by donations of the late J. W. Hendrix, M.D., the following may be mentioned: Holtz Machine with special condensers, and a complete set of accessories, manufactured by Borchardt; Edelman's Calorimeter, Edelman's Hygrometer, Edelman's Tuning-fork Chronograph and Apparatus for determining the time of free fall of bodies, Reading Telescope, Syren, Tangent, Galvanometer, and by interest of donation of J. C. Rives, M.D., an Acoustical Apparatus, etc. A Binocular Microscope, manufactured by Beck, has been presented by Professor T. G. Wormley, M.D., of the University of Pennsylvania, of the class of 1848, and a Spectrometer, made by the Societe Genevoise, has been presented by Professor Samuel J. Jones, M.D., of Chicago, of the class of 1857. There has recently been added a Rowland D'Arsenal galvanometer with reading telescope, and the class of '87 has donated a concave Rowland grating of ten feet focal length for Spectrum work.

PHILOSOPHY.

PROFESSORS DARE AND GOODING.

Logic.—Hill's Jevons is used as a text book. The purpose of the work is to make the student familiar with all the more general forms of reasoning. To this end much time is spent on the syllogism, and on the detection and analysis of false arguments. Logic is required of all regular Sophomores two hours per week during the latter half of the year.

Psychology.—The study is required of all Juniors two hours a week throughout the year, Sully's Psychology being used as a text-book. The instruction is made as practical as the subject will admit, and individual thought is stimulated by frequent discussions.

Philosophy.—An elective course in Philosophy is open to all Seniors. Stuckenberg's Introduction to the Study of Philosophy is used to give a general view of the field of Philosophy and its relations to other disciplines. As much of the history of Philosophy as the limited time will allow is also included.

Pedagogy.—The required Psychology and Ethics furnish the necessary basis of principles for the study of Pedagogy. The subject is begun by a study of Methods of Teaching in the lower grades of the public schools. To make this work definite and concrete, the students are required to inspect the schools of Carlisle and to write up the results of their investigation. In connection with this work the History of Educational Theories and Practices is studied, so that the students may note the rise and evolution of present methods and principles. Questions of program, grading, administration and secondary school teaching will be investigated as opportunity offers.

Ethics and Evidences.—These studies are required of all Seniors. Ethics is pursued during the first half of year, Evidences during the second.

The method of instruction is by means of text-books, supplemented by lectures and discussions. One essay is required in Ethics. The text-books used in Ethics are Muirhead's Elements of Ethics and Spencer's Data of Ethics; in Evidences, Fisher's Evidences of Christianity.

ORATORY.

PRESIDENT REED.

For the time being instruction in this department will be under the immediate direction of the President. The work to be done will comprehend all matters pertaining to the Art of Public Discourse. Practical drill in Voice Building, Declamation and kindred matters,

will be required of each of the three lower classes four hours in each month. In the Junior year lectures on the general subject of Oratory and Orators will constitute a main feature of the instruction, while from the Senior class extensive original work in the making of orations, with public delivery of the same, will be required.

PHYSICAL CULTURE.

ADJUNCT-PROFESSOR STAUFFER.

In 1889, the Trustees organized a department of Physiology, Hygiene, and Physical Culture on an equal footing with the other departments of the College, making Physical Culture a part of the required work of all courses leading to a degree. From November 1st to April 1st two hours per week of gymnasium work are required of all Freshmen and Sophomores.

Before entering the gymnasium each student is carefully examined, as also at subsequent intervals during the course. The heart, lungs and eyes are tested, and by measurements and muscle tests the physical condition of the student is ascertained. From these data, exercises suitable to individual peculiarities, varying strength and conditions, are prescribed, to produce a symmetrical development and insure perfect health. It is not proposed to develop a few record-breakers or champions in any sport, but to keep all our students in such physical condition as will secure to them the best results from their college course.

The possible evils of competitive sports are guarded against so far as possible, and no minor is permitted to compete in intercollegiate contests without the written consent of parent or guardian, a certificate of physical ability from the Director, and proper training under his supervision.

The results of the gymnasium training have been most satisfactory. The students generally acknowledge that they feel better and are able to do more work, and the Faculty testify that there have been better results accomplished in the class-room since the Gymnasium was opened.

MATERIAL EQUIPMENT.

Grounds and Buildings.—The *Campus* includes a full square of the borough of Carlisle, purchased of the Penns by the corporation. Upon it are grouped most of the buildings used by the College proper. In addition the College owns the grounds occupied by the Law and Preparatory Schools, by Denny Hall and the Ladies' Hall; also the fine and well-equipped field used for outdoor athletic sports.

WEST COLLEGE.

West College (1804), built of native limestone, trimmed with red sandstone, is one hundred and fifty by fifty-four feet. It is four stories high, and contains a commodious Y. M. C. A. Hall, and rooms for sixty-five students.

East College (1836), also of native limestone, one hundred and thirty by forty-two feet, and four stories high, is used solely for dormitory purposes, and will accommodate one hundred and ten students.

The Jacob Tome Scientific Building (1884), was the gift of Hon. Jacob Tome, of Port Deposit, Md. It is of native limestone trimmed with Ohio sandstone, and is one hundred and eighty-four feet long and fifty-six feet wide, and combines with a highly attractive architectural appearance perfect adaptation to the uses for which it was designed.

The west wing contains complete provision for a college department of Physics, including lecture-room, office for Professor, private laboratory, large laboratory for general use, fifty-three by twenty-two feet, three smaller laboratories, a work shop and minor apparatus rooms. The east wing contains similar ample provision for the Chemical Department, and the center is occupied by a large and handsome Museum Hall, having a central height of forty feet, adapted to the preservation and display of the collections of the College, required for the illustration of Geology, Mineralogy, Archæology and the Industrial Arts. The building also contains the Biological Laboratories and Collections.

The James W. Bosler Memorial Library Hall (1885), in architectural design, as in material and construction is an admirable structure. It is the gift to the College of the widow of him whose name it bears, and in whose honor it was conceived and built. The cost of the building was about seventy thousand dollars, and, in addition, over six thousand dollars have been expended in its furnishing. It supplies accommodations—substantially fireproof—for the College and Society Libraries, and also an audience hall seating about eight hundred persons. In this hall the valuable libraries have not only complete protection, but all the requisites for convenient use and for proper display, with room for growth to thrice their present number of volumes. A commodious and elegant Reading Room is also provided, and the audience hall fully meets a long-felt want of the College of a suitable place of its own for Commencement and other frequently recurring public exercises.

The Denny Memorial Building, erected in 1896, a spacious and beautiful structure, of Hummelstown brownstone and of the Elizabethan order of architecture, is one of the most attractive and imposing

of the College buildings. It is built on ground which was for generations in the possession of the Denny family, and which was donated to the College by the heirs of the Denny estate, Miss Matilda W. Denny and Mrs. Mary O'Hara Spring, of Pittsburg. The building is used exclusively for Offices, Recitation Rooms and Society Halls, these latter occupying the upper story of the building, and bearing respectively the designations "The A. Herr Smith Memorial Hall, Union Philosophical Society," and the "Eliza E. Smith Memorial Hall, Belles Lettres Literary Society." These society halls are thoroughly furnished and fully equipped with every appliance for the conduct of parliamentary and literary work.

The Gymnasium (1884), erected through the liberality of one who reserves his name, furnishes ample accommodation to meet all the modern demands for judicious physical training during the period of student life. The main hall, seventy-five feet in length by forty in width, is flanked on the eastern and western extremities by wings, of which the one, in dimensions eighty-four feet by twenty, contains the bowling alleys, while the other, sixty feet by twenty, is used for office, bathing and dressing rooms.

The building, when finished, was completely equipped and thoroughly adapted to the purposes of its construction through the liberality and under the personal supervision of the late William C. Allison, Esq., of Philadelphia, to whom the College is indebted for so many thoughtful expenditures. Besides rendering the building more comfortable and attractive in other respects, a running gallery, affording a track of two hundred and thirty-five feet in length, was introduced, at a suitable elevation, and bath-rooms, dressing-rooms and office were fitted up and furnished with every desirable appliance, and provision made for heating the whole building. The equipment proper of the Gymnasium was made to embrace a complete supply of the latest and most approved results of invention and mechanical skill, for carrying out the suggestions of medical science for securing harmonious physical development.

The Ladies' Hall, located on Pomfret street, near the Law School building, has recently been opened for the accommodation of the young women attending the College. The building, of brick, with large grounds adjoining, thoroughly furnished, heated by steam, and provided with every comfort and convenience, constitutes a beautiful and commodious home for ladies who are non-residents of the town.

South College, on a lot two hundred and fifty by two hundred and forty feet, belonging to the Corporation, is used for the accommodation of the Preparatory School, which is under the direct supervision of the President and Executive Committee of the College.

Law School Building.—The building used for the work of the School of Law, located on the corner of West and Pomfret streets, convenient of access, commodious and well furnished, is in every way admirably adapted to its purposes. Few schools of Law in the country are better housed than the School of Law of Dickinson College.

Heating of Buildings.—All buildings are heated by steam, from a central plant.

LIBRARIES AND READING ROOM.

The Libraries, available to all students, under established regulations, consist of three distinct collections, nearly equal in size—that of the college proper, which is exceedingly rich in old volumes and in reference books in certain departments, and those of the Belles Lettres and Union Philosophical Societies, accumulated by them during the century and more of their existence. These latter, from the manner of their growth, are more fully adapted to the wants and tastes of the students, and are annually increased by purchases made by the Societies.

Though these three Libraries are distinct in organization, they are practically one, not only by reason of their arrangement, but by the registration of the books of all in a single catalogue, on the card plan, which renders books in any of the collections easy of reference.

The Reading Room is in the same building, and adjacent to the Libraries. In adaptation to its purpose it leaves nothing to be desired. It is roomy, well-lighted, and furnished with the best of reading-room appliances. Its files are supplied with representatives of the best secular and religious papers, while many of the best American and foreign magazines are upon its tables. Admirable provision is thus made, enabling students to keep familiar with the daily news, and also to become acquainted with the best current literature of the world.

Contributions of Books are Solicited.—The friends of the College can render a real service by adding to our collections books bearing on the live issues of the day. Volumes of the older magazines are especially valuable to the College Library, and can perhaps be well spared from private collections.

Athletic Field.—This field set apart by the Trustees of the College for athletic sports is but one square from the College campus. It is furnished with a commodious grand-stand, measured running-track, football and baseball grounds, tennis courts, and all other facilities for the conduct of out-of-door sports.

GOWNS AND HOODS.

On recommendation of the Faculty of the College, the Board of Trustees, at the meeting held June 13th, 1893, passed the following order with respect to academic gowns, hoods, distinctive colors, etc:

(*a.*) That every Bachelor of Arts, Science or Philosophy of Dickinson College shall be entitled to wear, on all fitting occasions, a gown of the Oxford shape, made of black stuff, and a hood of black stuff, lined with maroon silk and edged with white.

(*b.*) That every Master of Dickinson College shall be entitled to wear, on all fitting occasions, a gown of the Oxford shape, made of either black silk or black stuff, and a hood made of black silk, lined with blue silk and edged with old gold.

(*c.*) That every Doctor of Dickinson College shall be entitled to wear, on all fitting occasions, a gown of the Oxford shape, made of either black silk or black stuff, and a hood made of black silk, lined with silk of the prescribed color for each degree, as hereinafter set forth:

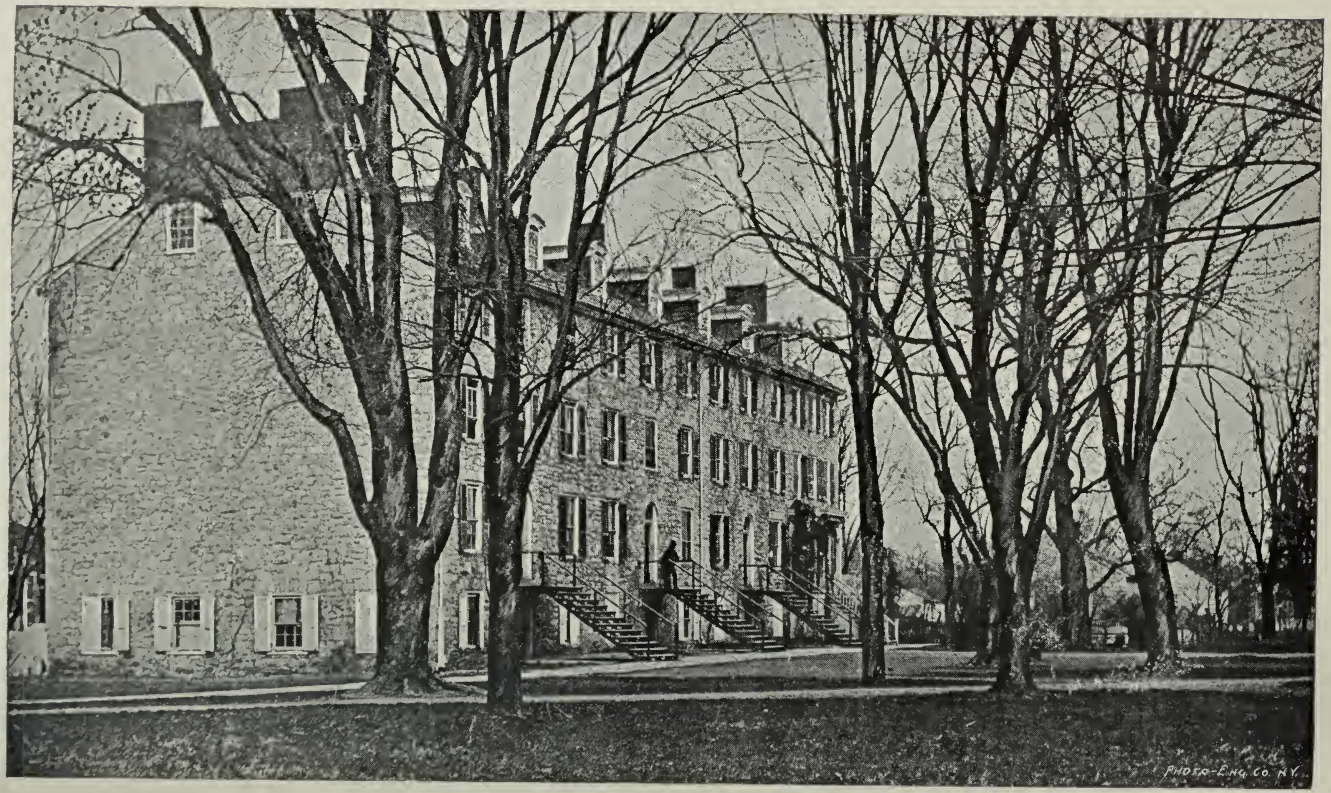
Doctor of Divinity.....Purple
Doctor of Laws.....Light Brown
Doctor of Philosophy.....Lemon Yellow
Doctor of Literature.....Scarlet
Doctor of Science.....Clear Olive

Literary Societies.—The Belles Lettres and the Union Philosophical Societies, purely literary in their character, were nearly coeval in their origins with the founding of the College, and have been maintained in continuous operation throughout its history. During this period they have accumulated large and valuable libraries, to which they are adding yearly many of the best issues of the press. By means of these, as also by their weekly exercises, they exert a highly beneficial influence. Their associations are among the fondest memories of college life, and not the least of the advantages of college residence is the special training they impart.

The Harman Literary Society is the organization of the young ladies, and was founded in 1896.

The General Belles Lettres and the General Union Philosophical Societies, as distinguished from the active societies, include, with the active members, graduates and former active members. They hold annual meetings during Commencement week, at which business specially restricted to the General Societies may be transacted.

On recommendation of the Faculty, at the meeting of the Trustees held June 13, 1893, the following regulations with respect to the Literary Societies were ordered:



EAST COLLEGE.

1. That no student shall enter any public literary and oratorical contest in connection with the College, who has not been a member of one of the Literary Societies for at least one year, or for one-half of the time of his connection with the College.

2. No student shall have any public part in the exercises of Commencement day, who has not been connected with one of the Literary Societies for at least one-half of the time of his connection with the College.

3. That, until the ladies of the College shall have organized themselves into a Literary Society, these conditions shall not be regarded as applicable to them.

4. That no student be graduated from the College who has not made satisfactory adjustment of his financial obligations to the Literary Society of which he may be a member.

Young Men's Christian Association.—This Association in the College is well organized, and does a most useful work. A very large majority of the students are actively connected with the Association, and are zealous to forward its work.

Its contribution to the safety of young men removed for the first time from the restraints of home-life can hardly be over-estimated. It furnishes a point about which the religious life may center. Chapel Hall—the old Chapel—has been fitted up for the Association, and makes for it a most attractive Association home.

Alumni Associations.—For years there has been a regular Alumni Association meeting during Commencement week. At this meeting Alumni visitors to the Board of Trustees are appointed to represent the Alumni in the Board. These visitors have all the privileges of the floor save that of voting.

The Trustees ordered, in 1891, that the Alumni be divided into four geographical districts, centering respectively in Baltimore, Philadelphia, Wilmington and Carlisle, and that the Alumni of each district elect a Trustee, to be known as an Alumni Trustee, having all privileges of Trustees of the College.

Organization has been effected in all of these districts.

These District Alumni Associations meet at such times as they may elect.

The General Alumni Association will meet, during Commencement week, and may elect visitors to the Board of Trustees, as heretofore.

Phi Beta Kappa Society.—In September, 1886, the Alpha Chapter of the Phi Beta Kappa Society, the first in the State of Pennsylvania, was organized.

Only students finally passed for graduation are eligible to membership, and of these only those of high class standing or giving promise of unusual achievement.

Graduates of former years, not below the first fourth of their classes, and men of eminence in professional life, are also eligible to membership.

Officers of the General Alumni Association.

President—Gen. HORATIO C. KING, LL.D.

Vice-President—Rev. H. F. ISETT, A. M.

Secretary—Miss ELIZABETH BENDER, A. M.

Treasurer—WILBUR F. HORN, M. D.

Executive Committee—Prof. CHAS. F. HIMES, Ph.D., LL.D.; A. F. MULLIN, Esq.; F. H. HOFFER, Esq.

Address of Secretary, Carlisle, Pa.

Visitors, Board of Trustees—Rev. W. L. MCDOWELL, D.D.; THOS. S. REESE, Esq.

Officers of the Philadelphia District Association of the Alumni of Dickinson College.

President—

Vice-President—Rev. JOSHUA A. LIPPINCOTT, D.D.

Secretary and Treasurer—WILLIAM C. ALLISON, Esq.

Address of Secretary, 2034 Spruce street, Philadelphia.

Executive Committee—LORENZO D. BULETTE, Esq.; DAVID J. MYERS, Esq.; EDWIN L. EVANS, M. D.

Representative in the Board of Trustees—DR. E. O. SHAKESPEARE.

Officers of the Wilmington District Association of the Alumni of Dickinson College.

President—WILLIAM L. GOODING, Ph.D.

Vice-President—Rev. ISAAC L. WOOD, A.M.

Secretary and Treasurer—Rev. H. CLAY TURNER, A.M.

Executive Committee—Rev. A. S. MOWBRAY, A.M.; Rev. E. GARDINER, A.M.; Prof. D. B. JONES, A.M.

Representative in the Board of Trustees—HENRY P. CANNON, Esq.

Address of Corresponding Secretary, Rev. H. CLAY TURNER, A.M., Girdletree, Md.

Visitors to Board of Trustees, H. CLAY TURNER, A. S. MOWBRAY.

Officers of the Carlisle District Association of the Alumni of Dickinson College.

President—Gen. HORATIO C. KING, LL.D.
Vice-President—JOHN L. SHELLEY, Esq.
Secretary—GEORGE E. MILLS, Esq.
Treasurer—GEORGE E. MILLS, Esq.
Executive Committee—A. FOSTER MULLIN, Esq.; Rev. WM. P. EVELAND, Ph.D.; Prof. O. B. SUPER, Ph.D.; and Officers of the Association.
Representative in the Board of Trustees—A. FOSTER MULLIN, Esq.
Address of Secretary, Carlisle, Pa.

Officers of the Baltimore District Association of the Alumni of Dickinson College.

President—ISAAC MCCURLEY, Esq.
First Vice-President—LEMUEL T. APPOLD, Esq.
Second Vice-President—EDWARD W. BYRN, Esq.
Treasurer—WM. H. BOSLEY, Esq.
Recording Secretary—HARRY L. PRICE, Esq.
Corresponding Secretary—J. HENRY BAKER, Esq.
Executive Committee—Prof. JOHN E. MCCAHN, Dr. THOMAS A. CONLYN, ROBERT C. COLE, Esq., Dr. G. LANE TANNYHILL and FREDERICK MCCOMAS, Esq.
Representative in the Board of Trustees—ROBERT C. COLE, Esq.

Officers of the New York City Association of the Alumni of Dickinson College.

President—Gen. HORATIO C. KING, LL.D.
Vice-President—Rev. J. EMBURY PRICE, D.D.
Secretary—Rev. C. A. TERHUNE, A.M.
Treasurer—Rev. JOHN Y. DOBBINS, D.D.

Officers of the General Union Philosophical Society.

President—Prof. JAS. H. MORGAN, Ph.D.
Vice-President—W. B. GLANDING, A.M.
Secretary—HARRY I. HUBER, Ph.B.
Treasurer—WILBUR V. MALLALIEU.
Executive Committee—Dr. GEORGE EDWARD REED; Prof. J. H. MORGAN, Ph.D.; Hon. E. W. BIDDLE.

Officers of Active Association, Union Philosophical Society.

President—OTHO C. MILLER.
Vice-President—FRED BINDENBERGER.
Censor—GEORGE H. BONNER.
Critic—EUGENE H. BROCK.
Librarian—JOHN E. BEARD.
Assistant Librarian—FRANCIS R. BAYLEY.
Recording Secretary—GEORGE C. GILBERT.
Corresponding Secretary—GEORGE W. METZEL.
Treasurer—FORREST E. CRAVER.
Clerk—W. LOUIS HALDY.
Sergeant-at-Arms—JAMES H. HALL.
Executive Committee—M. MOSSER SMYSER, GEORGE H. BONNER, ELBERT V. BROWN.
Book Committee—FORREST E. CRAVER, M. MOSSER SMYSER, EDMUND J. PRESBY.

Officers of the General Belles Lettres Society.

President—Hon. WM. R. WOODWARD.
Vice-President—Hon. R. M. HENDERSON.
Recording Secretary—EDMUND D. SOPER, A.B.
Treasurer—FRANK MACK, A.B.
Executive Committee—Prof. O. B. SUPER, Ph.D.; E. M. BIDDLE, Jr., Esq.; GEORGE EDWARD MILLS, Esq.

Officers of the Active Association, Belles Lettres Society.

President—JOHN M. ARTERS.
Vice-President—CALEB E. BURCHENAL.
Recording Secretary—JAMES M. CLARKE.
Corresponding Secretary—ANDREW KERR.
Critic—THOMAS M. WHITEMAN.
Clerk—ALBERT M. WITWER.
Treasurer—HOWARD S. WILKINSON.
Librarian—WILLIAM M. WOOSTER.
Assistant Librarian—WILLIAM H. AMES.
Executive Committee—DAVID N. HOUSTON, HENRY W. MULHOLLAN.
Book Committee—OLIN R. RICE, MURRAN H. GUTSHALL, JOHN E. PARKS.

Officers of the Phi Beta Kappa Society.

President—Prof. H. C. WHITING, Ph.D., L.H.D.
Vice-President—Rev. W. W. EVANS, D.D.
Secretary—Prof. JOHN F. MOHLER, Ph.D.
Treasurer—Prof. J. H. MORGAN, Ph.D.
Delegate to Triennial Convention—JOHN Y. DOBBINS, D.D.

Officers of the Young Men's Christian Association.

President—WILBUR V. MALLALIEU.
Vice-President—M. MOSSER SMYSER.
Recording Secretary—EUGENE H. BROCK.
Corresponding Secretary—FRANCIS A. MANLOVE.
Treasurer—JOHN M. ARTERS.

Officers of the Young Women's Bible Circle.

President—LUCIA HARGIS.
Secretary—KATHRYN KERR.
Treasurer—JOSEPHINE BRUNYATE.

Officers of the Harman Literary Society.

President—GRACE G. VALE.
Vice-President—RUTH D. BARRETT.
Secretary—GERTRUDE SUPER.
Treasurer—M. LOU SHEETS.

Officers of the College Athletic Association.

President—C. E. BURCHENAL.
Vice-President—W. M. MERKEL.
Secretary—HENRY W. MULHOLLAN.
Treasurer—GEORGE H. BONNER.
Executive Committee—Prof. NATHAN P. STAUFFER, Prof. B. O. MCINTIRE, Prof. HENRY M. STEPHENS, E. M. BIDDLE, Esq., GEORGE EDWARD MILLS, Esq., Prof. EDGAR R. HECKMAN, and the General Officers of the Association.

Advisory Committee—Profs. STAUFFER, McINTIRE, and STEPHENS, representing the Faculty, and MESSRS. E. M. BIDDLE, EDGAR R. HECKMAN, WM. D. BOYER, J. KIRK BOSLER, representing the College Alumni.

Football Manager—BURTON S. BROWN.

Assistant Manager—MELVILLE A. ARTHUR.

Football Captain—DAVID N. HOUSTON.

Baseball Manager—FRED BINDENBERGER.

Assistant Manager—THOMAS L. JONES.

Baseball Captain—HARVEY E. RUNKLE.

Manager Indoor Athletics—STEWART F. SHIFFER.

Manager Outdoor Athletics—RALPH L. BOYER.

Assistant Manager—FRANCIS CAYOU.

PRIZES—COLLEGE.

Belles Lettres Society Sophomore Prize.—Union Philosophical Society Sophomore Prize.—As an incentive to improvement in composition and declamation at an early stage in the college course, the Literary Societies have each instituted a yearly contest therein for their respective members from the Sophomore Class. All the members of this class in the two societies have the option of competing, and a gold medal is awarded the contestant, in each, exhibiting the highest degree of excellence in the arts to which the competition relates, as decided by judges chosen by their respective societies.

Belles Lettres Prize awarded, 1897-8, to CALEB E. BURCHENAL.

Union Philosophical Prize awarded, 1897-8, to MALCOLM B. STERRETT.

The Pierson Prizes.—These are prizes for oratory established by Daniel Pierson, Esq., of Newark, N. J. A gold and a silver medal are offered each year to be competed for by members of the Junior Class in a public oratorical contest, which contest has for years been placed among the exercises of Commencement week. There are two distinct committees of judgment, one having for its duty to estimate from careful reading the merits of the essay; the other that of the declamation, and the combination of these estimates determines the award.

Gold medal awarded, 1897-8, to ROLAND J. GARBER; silver medal to CLARENCE E. MCCLOSKEY.

The McDaniel Scholarship Prizes.—Delaplaine McDaniel, Esq., late of Philadelphia, provided for the founding of certain scholarships, to be awarded on the ground of excellence in scholarship. The sum of FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS was given the College in trust, with provision that three prizes, equal in amount, be constituted from the annual income, and offered yearly to be competed for by the members of the Freshman and Sophomore Classes, and with provision further, that two of these prizes be awarded, one each, to the two members of the former class, and the remaining prize to the member of the latter class who, in such way as the authorities of the College prescribe, shall be ascertained to have the highest average of excellence in the work of these classes respectively.

Awarded, 1897-8, as follows:

Sophomore Class—BOYD L. SPAHR.

Freshman Class—

First Prize—{EDMUND J. PRESBY, LEROY L. MCMASTER.

Second Prize—{RALPH L. BOYER, GEORGE H. BONNER.

The John Patton Memorial Scholarship Prizes.—These four prizes of $25 each, one for each of the College Classes, are offered by A. E. Patton, Esq., of Curwensville, as a memorial to his father, General John Patton, for many years a faithful friend and trustee of the College, the prizes to be awarded according to conditions established for the Patton scholarship prizes maintained for many years by his honored father.

Awarded, 1897-8, as follows:

Senior Class—CECIL A. EWING.

Junior Class—{WILBUR V. MALLALIEU, THOMAS M. WHITEMAN.

Sophomore Class—{SAMUEL A. VANDEWATER, THOMAS L. HOOVER.

Freshman Class—{FRANCIS A. MANLOVE, HENRY M. LAWRENCE.

The Reed Prize, of twenty-five dollars, the gift of the wife of the President, will be awarded to that member of the Freshman class who shall be found, upon a special examination, to have attained the highest excellence in the studies preparatory to the Classical Course of the College.

Awarded, 1897-8, to {GEORGE H. BONNER, HENRY M. LAWRENCE.

The Dare Prize, of twenty dollars, the gift of the Preparatory School, will be awarded to the member of the Freshman Class, coming from any school, who shall be found, upon a special examination, to have attained the highest excellence in the studies preparatory to admission to the Latin-Scientific Course of the College. Only students regularly prepared for and duly entered in the Latin-Scientific Course, or students of the Modern Language Course who shall have presented the complement of Latin required for the Latin-Scientific Course may contest for this prize.

Awarded, 1897-8, to LEROY L. MCMASTER.

The Frank Beers Memorial Prize, of twenty-five dollars, the gift of Nathan T. Beers, Esq., of New York City, will be awarded to that member of the Senior Class whose oration, in a public contest on Commencement day, shall be deemed best in composition and delivery. Each oration must contain not more than one thousand words, and must be left with the President on or before the first Tuesday in May.

Awarded, 1897-8, to C. OSCAR FORD.

The Foster Prize, of twenty-five dollars, the gift of the Rev. Isaac M. Foster, of Philadelphia, Pa., will be awarded to that member of the Junior Class who shall furnish the best English essay upon a given subject, the essay not to exceed two thousand five hundred words, and to be delivered to the President on or before the second Friday in April.

Subject for 1898-9: "Should the United States Government Establish and Maintain a School for the Training of Statesmen and Diplomatists ?"

Awarded, 1897-8, to THOMAS M. WHITEMAN.

The Slape Prize, of twenty-five dollars, the gift of the Hon. A. H. Slape was last year awarded to that member of the Sophomore Class excelling in the Greek Language and Literature.

Awarded, 1897-8, to { SAMUEL A. VANDEWATER, MURRAN H. GUTSCHALL.

The Cannon Prize, of twenty-five dollars, the gift of Henry P. Cannon, Esq., of Bridgeville, Del., will be awarded to that member of the Sophomore Class who shall pass the most satisfactory examination in the Mathematics of the Sophomore year, together with the original Geometry of the Freshman year.

Awarded, 1897-8, to SAMUEL A. VANDEWATER.

The Cole Prize, the gift of Robert C. Cole, A.M., of Baltimore, Md., class of '79, in the form of a gold medal, will be awarded to that member of the Freshman Class who shall excel in forensic declamation.

Awarded, 1897-8, to GEORGE H. BONNER.

The W. R. Walkley Prize, of fifteen dollars, the gift of W. R Walkley, Esq., of New York City, will be awarded as a second prize, to that member of the Freshman Class who shall excel in declamation either forensic or dramatic.

Awarded, 1897-8, to MARY LOU SHEETS.

The R. H. Gilbert Prize, the gift of Rev. R. H. Gilbert, of the Central Pennsylvania Conference, will be awarded to that member of the Sophomore Class who shall present the best essay on "Romanism in its Attitude Toward American Institutions."

Awarded, 1897-8, to GRACE G. VALE.

PRIZE FOR DEBATE.

The Wallower and McDonald Prize, of forty-five dollars, the joint gift of E. Z. Wallower, Esq., of Harrisburg, and Col. Willis McDonald, of Brooklyn, New York, will be awarded to that one of the Literary Societies of the College, the members of which shall excel in debate, said debate to be conducted according to the terms proposed by the Faculty and adopted by the respective societies, December, 1891.

Awarded, 1897-8, to the UNION PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.

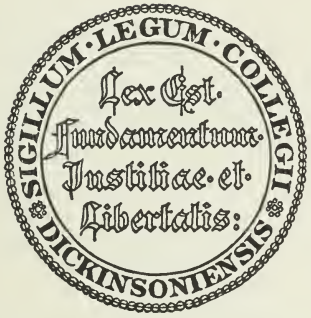
Contestants— { HARRY I. HUBER, ROBERT H. SMITH, EDWARD CLINE.

PHOTO ENG. CO. N.Y.

THE

DICKINSON SCHOOL OF LAW

OF



DICKINSON COLLEGE

FOUNDED 1834.

CARLISLE, PENNSYLVANIA.

1898-99.

ESTABLISHMENT OF SCHOOL.

One of the earliest Law Schools of the United States was established at Carlisle, in the year 1834, by Hon. John Reed, then President Judge of the Courts of Cumberland County, Pa. This school, while under his immediate supervision, was regarded as a Department of Dickinson College, his name appearing as Professor of Law in the Faculty of that institution. The College conferred the degree of LL.B. upon the graduates of the school. After Judge Reed's death, Hon. James H. Graham was elected to the Professorship of Law in the College, and gave instruction to such of its students—and others—as desired to pursue the study of law. With his death, in 1882, the science of law ceased to be represented in the Courses of the College.

At the adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of the College, held in Philadelphia, Thursday, January 9th, 1890, the President and Executive Committee of the College were unanimously authorized to re-establish the Law School.

Application was accordingly made to the Court of Common Pleas of Cumberland County, Pa., for a charter, which, on the 10th of February, 1890, was granted by that court, through Hon. Charles A. Barnett, specially presiding. The following are the Incorporators:

INCORPORATORS.

Rev. GEO. EDWARD REED, S.T.D., LL.D., President of Dickinson College.
Gen. DANIEL H. HASTINGS, LL.D., Governor of Pennsylvania.
Hon. ROBERT E. PATTISON, LL.D., Ex-Governor of Pennsylvania.
Hon. JAMES A. BEAVER, LL.D., Ex-Governor of Pennsylvania.
Hon. EDWARD M. PAXON, Ex-Chief Justice, Pennsylvania.
Hon. DANIEL AGNEW, LL.D., late Chief-Justice, Supreme Court, Pennsylvania.
Hon. JAMES P. STERRETT, LL.D., Chief-Justice of Supreme Court, Pennsylvania.
Hon. CHARLES W. STONE, M.C., Pennsylvania.
Hon. J. W. SIMONTON, President Judge, 12th Judicial District.
Hon. A. O. FURST, Ex-Judge, 49th Judicial District.
Hon. JOHN STEWART, President Judge, 39th Judicial District.
Hon. J. M. ERMENTROUT, President Judge, 23d Judicial District.

Hon. GUSTAV A. ENDLICH, Judge, 23d Judicial District.
*Hon. HOWARD J. REEDER, President Judge, 3d Judicial District.
Hon. WILBUR F. SADLER, Ex-Judge, 9th Judicial District.
Hon. HENRY C. MCCORMICK, Attorney-General, Pennsylvania.
Hon. JOHN B. STORM, Stroudsburg; Ex-Member of Congress.
Hon. S. P. WOLVERTON, M.C., Sunbury.
Hon. J. W. LEE, Franklin; State Senator.
Hon. GEORGE B. ORLADY, Judge, Superior Court, Pennsylvania.
W. P. ORBISON, Esq., Huntingdon.
Col. GEORGE H. STEWART, Shippensburg.
JOHN HAYS, Esq., Carlisle.
Col. T. B. KENNEDY, Chambersburg.
Hon. A. K. MCCLURE, Philadelphia.
RUFUS E. SHAPLEY, Esq., Philadelphia.
Hon. CHARLES B. LORE, Chief-Justice, Delaware.
Hon. LOUIS E. MCCOMAS, United States Senator, Maryland.
T. N. MCCARTER, Esq., Newark, N. J.
FRANCIS PUTNAM STEVENS, Esq., Baltimore.
Hon. C. N. BRUMM, Pottsville.
ROBERT MCMEEN, Esq., Mifflintown.
Hon. W. V. BREWER, Chambersburg.
JOHN W. WETZEL, Esq., Carlisle.
WILLIAM TRICKETT, LL.D., Carlisle.
Hon. THADDEUS MAHON, M.C., Chambersburg.
Hon. EDWARD W. BIDDLE, Carlisle; President Judge, 9th Judicial District.
N. MILTON WOODS, Esq., Lancaster.
Hon. DANIEL L. RHONE, Judge, Orphans' Court, 11th District.
Hon. THOMAS W. MURRAY, Clearfield.
CHARLES H. MULLIN, Esq., Mt. Holly Springs.
Hon. W. U. HENSEL, Ex-Attorney General, Pennsylvania.
Hon. MOSES A. POINTS, Bedford.
Hon. WALTER S. LYON, Pittsburg; Lieutenant-Governor, Pennsylvania.
Hon. SAMUEL R. PEALE, Lock Haven.
Hon. LUCIEN W. DOTY, President Judge, 10th Judicial District.
Hon. JOHN W. BITTENGER, Judge, 19th Judicial District.
Hon. SAMUEL MCC. SWOPE, President Judge, 51st Judicial District.
Hon. MARTIN BELL, President Judge, 24th Judicial District.
Hon. CLINTON R. SAVIDGE, President Judge, 8th Judicial District.
WILLIAM C. ALLISON, Esq., Philadelphia.
Hon. CHARLES A. MAYER, President Judge, 25th Judicial District.
CHARLES P. HUMRICH, Esq., Carlisle.
Hon. JOHN W. REED, President Judge, 54th Judicial District.
JOHN L. SHELLY, Esq., Mechanicsburg.

*Deceased.

OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION.

President—Geo. Edward Reed.
Treasurer—Wm. Trickett.
Secretary—Richard W. Woods.
Executive Committee—Geo. Edward Reed, John Hays, W. F. Sadler.

FACULTY.

GEORGE EDWARD REED, S.T.D., LL.D.,
PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM TRICKETT, LL.D.,
DEAN, AND PROFESSOR OF THE LAW OF REAL ESTATE.

Hon. WILBUR F. SADLER, A.M.,
EX-JUDGE, NINTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT,
PROFESSOR OF CRIMINAL LAW.

Hon. J. M. WEAKLEY,
PROFESSOR OF LAW OF PLEADING.

H. SILAS STUART, ESQ., A.M.,
PROFESSOR OF LAW OF PARTNERSHIP.

GEO. EDWARD MILLS, ESQ., A.M., LL.B.,
PROFESSOR OF LAW OF TORTS.

FREDERIC CAMPBELL WOODWARD, LL.M.,
PROFESSOR OF LAW OF AGENCY AND NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

M. W. JACOBS, ESQ., A.M.,
PROFESSOR OF EQUITY.

ALBERT H. BOLLES, PH.D.,
PROFESSOR OF LAW OF CONTRACTS.

ANDREW GEORGE MILLER, A.M.,
LECTURER ON BLACKSTONE.

SYLVESTER B. SADLER, A.M., LL.B.,
INSTRUCTOR IN LAW OF BAILMENTS.

COMMENCEMENT ORATOR, 1897-8.

Hon. WILLIAM B. HORNBLOWER, LL.D., of New York.

STATED LECTURERS.

Hon. D. L. RHONE, Judge, 11th District, Pa.—Law of Decedents' Estates.

Hon. GUSTAV A. ENDLICH, Judge, 23rd District, Pa.—Law of Domestic Relations.

Hon. JOHN W. SIMONTON, Judge, 12th District, Pa.—Law of Corporations.

*Hon. F. CARROLL BREWSTER, LL.D.—Law of Contracts and Torts.

*Deceased.

Hon. JOHN STEWART, Judge, 39th District, Pa.—Law of Evidence.
JOHN HAYS, Esq., Commercial Law and Banking.
THOMAS B. NEELY, LL.D.—Parliamentary Law.
JOHN A. HOOBER, D.C.L.—Patents.
Prof. CHARLES F. HIMES, Ph.D.—Scientific Expert Testimony.

SPECIAL LECTURERS.

A. G. MILLER, Esq.—Leases.
Hon. AUSTIN O. FURST.—*a*. Origin of Land Titles in Pennsylvania.
b. Methods of Study of the Law.
Judge E. W. BIDDLE.—Outline of Practice in the Orphans' Court.
A. D. B. SMEAD, Esq.—Nuisances on Highways.
H. S. STUART, Esq.—Partition in the Orphans' Court.
Hon. F. E. BELTZHOOVER.—Processes of Federal Legislation.
Hon. R. M. HENDERSON.—The Action of Assumpsit.
JOHN W. WETZEL, Esq.—Jury Trial.
ROBERT SNODGRASS, Esq.—Development of Equity Jurisprudence.
Hon. HOWARD M. MCCLURE.—Bills and Notes.
WILLIAM HARDCASTLE BROWN, Esq.—Divorce.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

First, or Junior Year.

CRIMINAL LAW.—Sylvester B. Sadler. First term, three hours per week. May's Criminal Law; Stephen's History of the Criminal Law; Beale's Cases on Criminal Law.

REAL PROPERTY.—William Trickett. Both terms, three hours per week. Tiedman on Real Property; Gray's Cases, Tiedman's Cases.

TORTS.—George Edward Mills. First term; two hours per week; first half of second term, two hours per week. Bigelow on Torts. Ames' and Smith's, Paige's or Burdick's Cases.

CONTRACTS.—William Trickett. Both terms, two hours per week. Clark's Contracts; Langdell's, Huffcutt and Woodruff's and Williston's Cases.

DOMESTIC RELATIONS.—George Edward Mills. Second half of second term, two hours per week. Schouler's Domestic Relations; Paige's Cases. Selected Cases.

BAILMENTS.—Sylvester B. Sadler. Second term, three hours per week. Hale on Bailments. McClain's or Beale's Cases on Carriers.

ANALYSIS OF CASES.—Frederic C. Woodward. First term, one hour. Wambaugh.

BLACKSTONE.—Andrew G. Miller. Both terms, bi-weekly.

PRACTICE.—Wilbur F. Sadler. Both terms, one hour per week.

MOOT COURT.—William Trickett and Wilbur F. Sadler. Both terms, four times per week.

Second, or Middle Year.

PLEADING.—James M. Weakley. First term, two hours per week. Perry's Common Law Pleading.

AGENCY.—Frederic C. Woodward. First term, two hours per week. Huffcutt on Agency; Mechem's or Wambaugh's Cases.

EQUITY.—James M. Weakley. Second term, two hours per week. Bispham's Equity.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES.—H. Silas Stuart. Both terms, two hours per week.

SALES OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.—Frederic C. Woodward. First term, two hours per week. Burdick, on Sales; Williston's Cases on Sales.

CONSTITUTION OF PENNSYLVANIA.—William Trickett. First term, two hours per week.

GENERAL JURISPRUDENCE.—William Trickett. Second term, three hours per week. Holland, Markby.

DAMAGES.—Frederic C. Woodward. Second term, two hours per week. Sedgwick on Damages; Beale's Cases on Damages.

BLACKSTONE.—Andrew G. Miller. Both terms, bi-weekly.

INSURANCE.—Frederic C. Woodward. Second term, two hours per week. Richards on Insurance.

PRACTICE.—Wilbur F. Sadler. Both terms, one hour per week.

MOOT COURT.—William Trickett. Both terms, two hours per week.

Third, or Senior Year.

CORPORATIONS.—Frederic C. Woodward. Second term, three hours per week. Elliott on Corporations. Smith's or Cumming's Cases on Corporations.

EVIDENCE.—William Trickett. First term, three hours per week. Best's Evidence. Selected Cases.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.—William Trickett. Second term, three hours per week. Cooley's Constitutional Law. Thayer's Cases on Constitutional Law.

BILLS AND NOTES.—Frederic C. Woodward. First term, two hours per week. Bigelow on Bills and Notes; Ames' Cases.

PARTNERSHIP.—H. S. Stuart. Both terms, two hours per week. Parsons, Partnership; Ames' Cases on Partnership.

QUASI-CONTRACTS.—Frederic C. Woodward. First term, two hours per week. Keener on Quasi-Contracts. Keener's Cases on Quasi-Contracts.

BANKRUPTCY.—Frederic C. Woodward. Second term, six weeks, two hours per week.

PATENTS.—Frederic C. Woodward. Second term, six weeks, two hours per week.

INTERNATIONAL LAW.—William Trickett. Both terms, one hour per week.

PRACTICE IN FEDERAL COURTS.—Frederic C. Woodward. Six weeks, two hours per week.

LIENS.—William Trickett. Both terms, one hour per week.

MOOT COURT.—William Trickett. Both terms, twice per week.

PRACTICE.—Wilbur F. Sadler. Both terms, one hour per week.

METHODS OF INSTRUCTION.

Twelve hours weekly are devoted to recitations upon the text-books, with illustrative comments by the Professors. The student's comprehension of the text is tested. Obscure matters are explained to him. He is trained to think, and induced to lead back the particular determinations of the law to their principles.

Practice is emphasized. The students are specially drilled, in advance of the courts, upon cases about to be tried in them. Thus familiarized with the pleadings, the facts at issue, and the questions of law involved, they are required to attend court, make notes of the trials, and afterwards submit to an examination upon them. Difficulties are explained. By the kindness of the President Judge, unusual facilities for the observation of proceedings in court are enjoyed.

The various forms of actions are illustrated by the papers in cases that have actually passed through the courts. These papers being handled by each student, and copied, their characteristic features are pointed out. Thus they are made acquainted with the successive stages of each action.

Students, through the courtesy of the officers, are made familiar with the offices of the court, and the various records kept in them.

OFFICES AND MOOT COURTS.

Offices are maintained in the School, corresponding with those of Justices of the Peace, the Prothonotary, the Register of Wills, the Clerk of the Orphans' Courts, the Clerk of the Criminal Courts, and the Recorder of Deeds.

Students are appointed from time to time to fill these offices. The officers thus appointed maintain the customary books of record, making all appropriate entries. Præcipes are filed, writs of summons made and served, declarations and pleas are entered, and causes put at issue. The decisions in Moot Courts are permanently filed in these offices.

In the same way, the work of the Register of Wills is exactly reproduced in the Probate of Wills, the grant of Letters of Administration, the passing of the accounts of Executors and Administrators, etc.

With the various proceedings in the Quarter Sessions and the Orphans' Courts, the students are in the same way made familiar. During their courses they will learn practically how to conduct the various Common Law actions, and proceedings in Equity, how to despatch business with the Register of Wills, how to have appointed and discharged the various sorts of Trustees, how to invoke, in its many forms, the jurisdiction of the Orphans' Courts and of the Criminal Courts, and how things are done in the Courts of Justices of the Peace and Magistrates.

Moot Courts are held several times each week, in which a Professor sits as Judge, and students deputed to represent the respective sides present their points and arguments. Each student during the first and second years participates in a case at least once every month, and during the third year more frequently.

Actions are instituted by the students, and conducted through all the stages of pleading down to judgment and execution.

In a word, the harmonious blending of theory and practice is, in all cases, persistently sought.

ADMISSION.

Graduates of Colleges, reputable Seminaries, Normal Schools, and High Schools of recognized standing, are admitted without examination on production of diplomas, or certified papers from Principals. Others must submit to an examination sufficient to satisfy the Faculty of their possession of the necessary preliminary training.

Those who have passed the examination necessary for admission as students of Law, before the various Bars of the several States, will be received without further examination, on production of certificates of Examining Committees.

N. B. Beginning with the Fall Term of the year 1900, the requirements for admission will be the same as those demanded for admission to the Freshman class of Dickinson college, or of any other reputable college of the state.

EXAMINATIONS.

Besides the scrutiny to which the student submits in the daily recitation, he is subjected, at certain stages in the study of a subject, to an examination covering the field traversed. This examination is oral or written—or both, according to the subject matter. These examinations, together with punctuality and industry in the discharge of the daily work of the School, are of decisive effect upon graduation.

Each candidate for graduation is required to furnish a thesis, whose minimum length is prescribed, upon some legal topic, either self-chosen or assigned by the Dean of the School. In addition, essays are required from time to time on special subjects.

MATERIAL EQUIPMENT.

The building in which the School is held is devoted to no other uses. Heated by steam, well lighted and ventilated, and by the liberality of the late Wm. C. Allison, Esq., of Philadelphia, put in thorough repair, it is well adapted to its purposes. Important improvements were made in it in the Summer of 1896.

ORGANIZATIONS.

The Allison Society.

The students of the Law School have organized this society and the Dickinson Law Society for the purpose of advancing themselves in the knowledge of the Law, and in the acquisition of the arts of debate and public speech. The officers are respectively as follows:

CHARLES G. MOYER.....*President.*
CHARLES MCMEANS.....*Vice-President.*
WALTER B. FREED.....*Secretary.*
CHARLES R. WEEKS.....*Treasurer.*
HERMAN M. SYPHERD, CHARLES R. WEEKS, MERKEL LANDIS, } .....*Executive Committee.*
MERKEL LANDIS.....*Prothonotary.*
WALTER TAYLOR.....*District Attorney.*
DANIEL REESE.....*Sheriff.*
J. KIRK BOSLER.....*Justice of Peace.*

The Dickinson Law Society.

WILLIAM A. JORDAN.....*President.*
GEORGE L. SCHUYLER.....*Vice-President.*
WENCEL HARTMAN, JR.....*Secretary.*
WILLIAM M. FLANIGAN.....*Treasurer.*

LLEWELLYN HILDRETH.....*Sergeant-at-Arms.*
B. JOHNSTON MACEWEN.....*Prothonotary.*
WALTER L. HENRY.....*Sheriff.*
FRANK FENTON.....*Justice of Peace.*
MARLIN WOLF.....*Register of Wills.*
ELI SAULSBURY.....*Recorder.*
JULIA A. RADLE.....*District Attorney.*
FRANK LAUBENSTEIN.....*Clerk of Courts.*

OFFICERS OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

FRANK C. BOSLER.....*President.*
R. W. IRVING.....*Vice President.*
HERMAN BERG, Jr.....*Secretary.*
JERRY OMWAKE.....*Treasurer.*

These societies are very prosperous, and are regarded as among the most important of the educational instrumentalities of the School.

LIBRARY.

The Library of the School has already attained very respectable dimensions, and is rapidly increasing. In 1892, through the generous assistance of Mr. Issa Tanimura, of Tokio, Japan, a graduate of the School, and more recently, through that of Mrs. Mary Cooper Allison, of Philadelphia, together with that of the Dean of the School, Dr. Trickett, nearly three thousand volumes have been added to the already large and valuable collection. Students of the School also have access to the rich libraries of the College on compliance with the usual conditions.

THE SITE OF THE SCHOOL.

Carlisle, situated in the beautiful and salubrious Cumberland Valley, seventeen miles from Harrisburg, is but three hours from Philadelphia and Baltimore, four from Washington, and six from New York.

SPECIAL PRIVILEGES.

The College libraries, lectures, athletic field, gymnasium, boarding clubs and dormitories are accessible to the students of the Law School. They are allowed also to pursue special studies in the College, *e. g.*, Latin, German, History, Political Economy. Particular advantages are offered them for learning the principles of, and gaining practice in, Oratory. Instruction in this department is under the immediate direction of the President. The work to be done will comprehend all matters pertaining to the Art of Public Discourse. Prac-

tical drill in Voice-building, Declamation and kindred matters will be required. Lectures on the general subject of Oratory and Orators are delivered, and extensive original work in the making of orations, with public delivery of the same, will be required.

COURT PRIVILEGES.

The court privileges are unusual. For nine weeks of the School year jury trials are held, and many argument courts in the intervals. Students are assigned seats from which they can easily see, hear and note what transpires. The offices are open to their examination. Special preparation upon the cases before trial makes the actual watching of their evolution before the court and jury much more serviceable than it could otherwise be.

DEGREES.

Students satisfactorily completing the prescribed course will receive the degree of LL.B.

By act of the Board of Trustees of Dickinson College in June, 1896, graduates of respectable colleges who shall complete in a satisfactory manner the course of the School of Law may have conferred on them by the authority of the said Board the degree of Master of Arts *in cursu.* All recipients of the degree will be charged the usual diploma fee of five dollars.

EXPENSES.

For tuition during the short term the charge is $40, and during the long term $55. These must be paid within the month in which the term opens. The names of those who are in default may be dropped from the rolls at any time. For the final examination and diploma $10 will also be charged.

Rooms may be had in the College at reasonable rates, varying with their situation and desirableness, or may be found in the town. Boarding in the College clubs costs from $1.75 to $2.25 per week, and in families in the town from $2.25 to $3.50. *The total expenses of a student for tuition, boarding and lodging need not exceed $225 per year.*

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The School year is divided into two terms, the first commencing on the first Wednesday of October, and the second on the second Wednesday in January. The first session terminates with the Winter vacation, which begins one week before Christmas. The second session ends with the Commencement of Dickinson College, *i. e.*, on the Tuesday following the first Sunday in June.

ADMISSION TO THE BAR.

For the information of persons desiring to enter the schools with respect to admission to the bar, the rules of the Supreme Court, of the Superior Court and of the Courts of Cumberland County are inserted.

RULE OF THE SUPREME COURT.

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF PENNSYLVANIA, in and for the Eastern District, May 30th 1895, it is ordered as follows, that Graduates of the Dickinson School of Law, who have passed the preliminary examination, before the Board of Examiners of any county of the Commonwealth, and an examination upon Latin, and who have taken the full course of three years and received the diploma and degree of Bachelor of Laws, may be admitted to practice in this Court upon the expiration of three full years from the date of their preliminary examination upon filing with the Prothonotary a certificate of the Dean of the said School, stating these facts and exhibiting their diploma, together with a certificate of good character as in other cases.....

.....*Per Curiam.*

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the said Court of Philadelphia, this thirtieth day of May, 1895.

CHAS. S. GREENE, *Prothonotary.*

RULE OF THE SUPERIOR COURT.

Any graduate of the law department of the University of Pennsylvania or the Dickinson School of Law, who has passed the preliminary examination before the Board of Examiners of any county of this Commonwealth and an examination in Latin, and who has taken the full course of three years and received the diploma and degree of Bachelor of Laws, may be admitted to practice in this court upon the expiration of three full years from the date of his preliminary examination, upon filing with the Prothonotary a certificate of the Dean of the law department of said university or school of law, stating these facts, and upon exhibiting his diploma, together with a certificate of good character, as in other cases.

RULE OF COURTS OF CUMBERLAND COUNTY.

RULE 42. No person shall be admitted to practice as an attorney within the several courts of the county, unless he is a citizen of the United States, and has attained the age of twenty-one years. He shall also, unless already a member of the bar in good standing of some

other court of record, have served a regular clerkship under the direction of a practicing attorney of this Commonwealth for three years, the last two years of which clerkship shall have been actually passed in the office of an attorney residing in the county; Provided, that if the applicant shall have pursued a full course at, and received the diploma of graduation of any reputable college, legally authorized to confer degrees, he shall be admitted at any time after he shall have arrived at the age of twenty-one years, although his term of clerkship may not have exceeded the period of two years. Attending the Dickinson School of Law for a given period, shall be deemed equivalent to serving a clerkship in the office of an attorney for a similar time.

RULE 46. Any graduate of the Dickinson School of Law may be admitted to practice law upon receiving the degree of Bachelor of Laws from said school, after a three years' course of study; Provided, he shall have passed the preliminary examination required by the rules of court and been registered in the Prothonotary's office as a student of law one year before graduation; And provided further, that before applying for admission, he has produced to the examining board a certificate from the Dean of the Faculty of said school that he has passed the full three years' course of study herein required, the last year of which at least shall have been passed at said school, and has been examined by the authorities of the said school in the science of law and has been found by them to be qualified to practice, also evidence of good moral character as in other cases.

THE EDWARD THOMPSON COMPANY PRIZE.

The Edward Thompson Company of Northport, Long Island, have kindly offered as a prize to such student as shall produce the best treatise on some topic selected by the Dean, a copy of the Encyclopœdia of Pleading and Practice, in fifteen volumes. Of the class of 1897, Mr. H. Clay Beistel was the winner of this prize. His treatise was on the defenses available to the maker of a negotiable note, when sued by an endorsee. The theme on which the contestants for this prize wrote last year was "Orphans' Court Sales of Land in Pennsylvania."

This prize was awarded to Sylvester B. Sadler, of Carlisle.

The theme for 1898-99 is "The Action of Ejectment in Pennsylvania."

THE WILLIAM C. ALLISON PRIZE.

This prize is offered by William C. Allison, Esq., of Philadelphia, for excellence in some work assigned by the Dean to members of the Senior class. The subject assigned for 1898-99 is "The Landlord's Remedies for Recovery of the Leased Premises."

THE DEAN'S PRIZES.

The Dean of the school offers to such student of the Middle Class as shall produce the best briefs in causes heard in the moot courts during the January-June Term of 1899, a prize consisting of a copy of Pepper & Lewis' Digest of Statutes, and Brewster's Practice.

This prize was awarded last year to Claude L. Roth, of Pottsville.

He also offers as a prize a copy of Dunlap's or Richards' Book of Forms, and Brightly's or Brewster's Practice in the Common Pleas, to such member of the Junior Class, as shall present the best examination paper on Real Property at the end of the year.

This prize was awarded, last year, to D. Edward Long, of Fayetteville.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

But few rules are prescribed. Students are expected to maintain a good moral character and a gentlemanly deportment, to exhibit diligence in work, and to indulge in no conversation in the Library. While attendance at the College prayers is not compulsory, it is strongly advised, as is participation in stated public worship in the churches of the town. *Students must not leave Carlisle during the term without permission from some member of the Faculty*, nor absent themselves *from lectures or recitations without good cause, which must be explained to and approved by the President or Dean.*

All damages to property on the part of the students will be covered by *pro rata* assessments.

DICKINSON PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

1898-1899.

FACULTY.

GEO. EDWARD REED, S.T.D., LL.D.,
President, *ex-officio*.

FRED E. DOWNES, A.M., Principal.
Mathematics.

MERVIN G. FILLER, A.M., Vice-Principal,
Languages.

JOSEPH P. McKEEHAN, A.B.,
Mathematics and Latin.

EDGAR R. HECKMAN, A.M.,
Latin and History.

J. LUTHER SIGMUND, Ph.B.,
English.

NATHAN P. STAUFFER, D.D.S.,
Director in Physical Training.

DICKINSON PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

Dickinson Preparatory School was founded in 1783, in connection with the College, and as its special preparatory school. It did its assigned duty throughout the first half century of the College, and when in 1833, the latter was reorganized, under control of the Methodist Episcopal Church, the School was retained as a part of the reorganized institution. In 1869 it was discontinued, with the expectation that the various seminaries of the Church would furnish a sufficient number of students. The result did not justify the change, and in 1877 the Trustees instructed the Faculty to reorganize it. The School is not an organic part of the College, but is under the immediate supervision of the President of the College and the Local Executive Committee. Its success since its reorganization has been marked. Because of the territory from which it draws its patronage, and since it is exclusively devoted to College preparatory work, it is not, in any appreciable degree, a rival to the seminaries, which are, with it, the fitting schools of the College.

LOCATION.

The School is located in the Cumberland Valley, so justly noted for its beauty, fertility, and healthfulness, less than an hour's ride from Harrisburg. The latter city is easily accessible from all points.

NEW BUILDING.

For the accommodation of the Preparatory School, South College, for many years in exclusive use of the Scientific Department of the College, has been remodeled and enlarged. In appearance the building has been thoroughly renewed, while the internal modifications made have had the single aim of furnishing lecture-room and dormitory accommodations of the best character, the latter necessitating the addition of a story to the building. Later a new wing was added, and during the Summer of 1898 the whole structure was placed in thorough repair. In view of this ample provision, all pupils of the School are required to lodge therein, unless for satisfactory reason it be, in any case, specially arranged otherwise. Boarding may be obtained in private boarding houses, approved by the authorities of the School, or in clubs managed by the students, in which the cost of boarding is materially decreased.

STEAM HEAT.

Steam heat has been introduced into all rooms of the building. The risk of fire is thus lessened and the rooms made much more comfortable.

ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL.

No entrance examination is required, but the students will be expected to be proficient in spelling, the rudiments of English Grammar and Arithmetic, and in the writing of easy English. In cases where students enter advanced classes by certificates from other schools, they will be placed *on trial* in such classes as their certificates may seem to warrant. Definite gradation will afterwards be determined according to their ability.

Students are received at any time during the year, though entrance at the beginning of a term is, for many reasons, desirable. They should be in Carlisle at least one day earlier than the day appointed for the beginning of the Fall session, and promptly on hand at the opening of each subsequent term.

SUPERVISION.

The teachers room in the School building with the students, and have personal oversight. The contact of teacher and pupil is so constant and intimate, that the harmful or chronically indolent pupil is soon discovered, and unless he can be quickly trained into other habits, he is removed. On the other hand, every effort is made to inspire a love of work, and to cultivate habits of continuous and independent study.

Parents are urged not to furnish, or permit others to furnish their sons with an undue amount of money. If experience teaches anything, it is that students are thus demoralized. Young students should have a patron, usually the Principal, whose duty shall be to manage their finances and render an account to the parent or guardian.

All students are required to conform strictly to the hours, rules and general regulations of the School. These are the usual rules of schools of similar grade.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The special work of this School is to prepare young men and young women for College. In preparing students for admission to Dickinson College, it satisfies the requirements of the oldest colleges in the country.

Besides the special work of preparing students for College, a general academic education is given to those who cannot take a regular course.

There are four courses, arranged with reference to fitting students for the courses in Dickinson College, as follows:

1. Classical Course.
2. Latin-Scientific Course.
3. Modern Language Course.
4. Scientific Course.

These Courses extend through four years each. Students who have covered a part of any course before entering will be allowed to complete it as speedily as possible. We do not compel the student rigidly to follow the schedule if he can show that the work previously done has been well done.

Every facility is furnished to students of mature age to complete their preparation as speedily as may be desirable. Unless by reason of age or limited means the student is constrained to hasten preparation, and unless in such case there is exceptional physical vigor, it is earnestly recommended that the time prescribed in the catalogue for the different courses be not abridged.

COURSES OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

(Common to all Courses.)

LATIN.—Beginners' Latin Book (Collar & Daniell).

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic (Wentworth).

GEOGRAPHY.—Descriptive Geography.

HISTORY.—U. S. History (Montgomery).

ENGLISH.—English Grammar (Maxwell). English Composition (Tarbell).

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

LATIN READINGS.—(Whicher & Arrowsmith).

GREEK.—Beginners' Greek Book (White).

ALGEBRA.—(Durell and Robbins).

ENGLISH.—Composition based on the easier English Classics.

JUNIOR YEAR.

LATIN.—Latin Readings and Cicero (Allen & Greenough). Latin Composition. Reading at sight.

GREEK.—Greek Lessons. Anabasis (Goodwin). Greek Composition.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra (Durell and Robbins). Geometry (Phillips & Fisher).

HISTORY.—Greek History (Fyffe).

ENGLISH.—Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables, Eliot's Silas Marner, Ruskin's Sesame and Lilies. Drill Book in English (Gay).

SENIOR YEAR.

LATIN.—Vergil (Greenough & Kittredge).

GREEK.—Anabasis. Homer. Greek Composition. Reading at Sight.

MATHEMATICS.—Geometry. Algebra reviewed.

HISTORY.—Roman History (Creighton). Mythology (Berens).

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Merchant of Venice, Macbeth. Butler's School English.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

(Same as in Classical Course.)

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

LATIN READINGS.—(Whicher and Arrowsmith).

FRENCH OR GERMAN.—(One year's work in either).

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra (Durell and Robbins).

ENGLISH.—Composition based on the easier English Classics.

JUNIOR YEAR.

LATIN.—Latin Readings and Cicero. Latin Composition. Reading at Sight.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra (Durell and Robbins). Geometry (Phillips and Fisher).

HISTORY.—Greek History (Fyffe).

ENGLISH.—Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables, Eliot's Silas Marner, Ruskin's Sesame and Lilies. Drill Book in English (Gay).

SENIOR YEAR.

LATIN.—Vergil (Greenough & Kittredge).

MATHEMATICS.—Geometry. Algebra reviewed.

HISTORY.—History of Rome (Creighton). Mythology (Berens).

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Merchant of Venice, Macbeth. Butler's School English.

MODERN LANGUAGE COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

(Same as in Classical Course.)

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

LATIN.—Latin Readings (Whicher and Arrowsmith).

FRENCH.—Chardenal's Complete Course, and at least 350 pages of easy reading.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra (Durell and Robbins).

ENGLISH.—Composition based on the easier English Classics.

JUNIOR YEAR.

LATIN.—Cicero (four orations).

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. Geometry (Phillips and Fisher).

HISTORY.—History of Greece (Fyffe).

ENGLISH.—Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables, Eliot's Silas Marner, Ruskin's Sesame and Lilies. Drill Book in English (Gay).

SENIOR YEAR.

GERMAN.—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar, and at least 300 pages of easy reading.

MATHEMATICS.—Geometry. Algebra reviewed.

HISTORY.—History of Rome (Creighton). Mythology (Berens).

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar, Merchant of Venice, Macbeth. Butler's School English.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

(Same as in Classical Course.)

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

LATIN.—Latin Readings (Whicher and Arrowsmith).

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra (Durell and Robbins).

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

ENGLISH.—Composition based on the easier English Classics.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FRENCH.—Chardenal's Complete Course, and at least 350 pages of easy reading.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. Geometry (Phillips and Fisher).

HISTORY.—History of Greece (Fyffe).

ENGLISH.—Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables. Eliot's Silas Marner, Ruskin's Sesame and Lilies. Drill Book in English (Gay).

SENIOR YEAR.

GERMAN.—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar, and at least 300 pages of easy reading.

MATHEMATICS.—Geometry. Algebra reviewed.

HISTORY.—History of Rome (Creighton). Mythology (Berens).

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice, Julius Cæsar, Macbeth. Butler's School English.

EXPENSES.

Boarding.—Students are permitted either to board in the Students' Club, located in the School building and managed by themselves, under the general supervision of the Principal, or if they prefer, with private families approved by him.

In the Club the cost of good board averages the remarkably low figure of $2.00 per week; in private families, from $2.25 to $3.50 per week.

The majority of the students residing in the School building, board in the Club.

Washing and Light average $12.00.

Rooms.—Students from out of town are required to reside in the building under the immediate supervision of the School officers.

Furnished rooms, provided with all appliances necessary for comfort, may be secured on application to the Principal, the charge for the use of the furniture being $3.50 per term for each student.

Applications for furnished rooms should be made as early as possible before the day appointed for the opening of the School. We cannot promise furnished rooms unless this is done.

Students who may desire to furnish rooms at their own expense are permitted to do so.

For the information of those desirous to know the *minimum* expenses per year, the following may be regarded as a fair estimate for one residing in the School building, and boarding in the Students' Club:

School Bill	Per Year,	$86.50
Board	"	72.00
Washing and Light	"	12.00
		$170.50

Where the furniture of the room is rented, the total cost, namely, $170.50, would be increased at the rate of $3.50 per term.

Bills are payable by the term. No deduction will be made in case of absence for less than one-third of the term.

The above estimate, based upon expenses of students now in the School, does not, of course, include cost of clothing and books.

The total cost for students residing in town is $65.50 per year.

OUTFIT.

Each student should come provided with towels, one pair of blankets, sheets and pillow cases, together with such toilet articles as he may deem necessary.

Articles of wearing apparel should be distinctly marked.

STUDY HALL.

Every effort is made to insure favorable conditions of study. For this purpose a Study Hall has been opened for the accommodation of day pupils and such other students as need assistance. This Hall is under the constant supervision of one of the instructors. Except when engaged in recitation, pupils, when assigned to this Hall, are required to occupy seats therein, and all unexcused absences will be recorded against the student. Demerits will be given for these absences as for absences from recitation.

THE STUDY OF ENGLISH.

Secondary schools are awakening to the fact that the study of English has been too much neglected. The colleges are taking action in the matter, and are making the requirements in this department more rigid. We have given careful attention to this subject, and purpose to make a specialty of it in the future. During the current year, in addition to a study of Tarbell's Lessons in English, Gay's Drill Book in English, and Butler's School English, the classes will have read and carefully studied George Eliot's Silas Marner, Ruskin's Sesame and Lilies, Hawthorne's House of the Seven Gables, Shakespeare's Hamlet, Merchant of Venice, Macbeth, and Coleridge's Ancient Mariner. Literary exercises will also give opportunity for additional work in this line.

LITERARY SOCIETY.

The Gamma Epsilon Literary Society is an organization entirely managed by the students. Effective and valuable work is done by its members, who are interested in further developing its work. This preliminary training is a great aid in the work afterwards to be done in the College literary organizations.

Officers, Gamma Epsilon Society.

President—THOMAS E. REDDING.
Vice-President—DANIEL P. RAY.
Secretary—EDWARD A. BARRY.
Treasurer—ARTHUR C. FLANDREAU.
Sergeant-at-Arms—EDWIN R. BRUNYATE.
Senior Critic—Prof. M. G. FILLER.
Junior Critic—PERCY R. COMER.
Committee on Program—FRANK P. FLEGAL, ROBERT N. SPENCER, CHARLES W. TAYLOR.
Committee on Discipline—WALTER G. MCKENNEY, GEORGE L. REED, HERBERT J. BELTING.

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS.

The School Y. M. C. A. is an important factor in developing the religious life of the School. Its members are loyal and earnest, and much good has been done by their efforts. They have organized a course in Bible study which forms a link in the chain of courses of Bible study in the College Y. M. C. A.

Officers, School Y. M. C. A.

President—THEODORE D. SLOAT.
Vice-President—THOMAS E. REDDING.
Treasurer—WILLIAM L. THATCHER.
Corresponding Secretary—PERCY R. COMER.
Recording Secretary—CHARLES W. TAYLOR.

PRIZES.

The Reed Prize,—of twenty-five dollars, the gift of the wife of the President, will be awarded to that member of the Freshman Class who shall be found, upon a special examination, to have attained the highest excellence in the studies preparatory to the Classical Course of the College.

The Dare Prize,—of twenty dollars, the gift of the Preparatory School, will be awarded to that member of the Freshman Class who shall be found, upon a special examination, to have attained the highest

excellence in the studies preparatory to admission to the Latin-Scientific Course of the College. Only students regularly prepared for and duly entered in Latin-Scientific Course, or students of Modern Language Course who shall have presented the complement of Latin required for the Latin-Scientific Course, may contest for this prize.

N. B.—With very few exceptions, these prizes have been taken by students from Dickinson Preparatory School.

LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

The libraries, the privileges of which are available to students of the Preparatory School, under established regulations, consist of three distinct collections, nearly equal in size—that of the College proper, which is exceedingly rich in old volumes and in reference books, and the libraries of the two Societies, accumulated by them during the century of their existence. These latter are adapted to the wants and tastes of the students, and are increased by purchases made by the Societies. The total number of volumes is 33,828.

The Reading Room is in Bosler Memorial Hall. It is furnished with the best of reading room appliances, in a room which lacks nothing to make it pleasant and attractive. Its files have been supplied with a fair representation of the great secular dailies, religious weeklies and best periodicals, thus enabling the students to keep familiar with the drift of daily events, and to have access to much of the best current literature.

LECTURES.

The students of the Preparatory School have the privileges of attending the public lectures given under the auspices of the College. The course of the coming year promises to be of unusual interest.

GYMNASIUM.

Students of schools of a similar grade seldom have access to so fine a Gymnasium and to one so splendidly equipped in every detail, and few are so fortunate as to receive the benefit of the training of a physical instructor so careful and experienced. The office of the Director is supplied with the best of instruments for ascertaining, by measurements and by testing the vital organs, the condition of each student. Such examination at the outset, and its repetition at intervals later in the course, furnish data for judiciously adapting exercises to individual peculiarities and to changing conditions, and hence for promoting symmetrical development.

The Gymnasium furnishes ample accommodation to meet all the modern demands for physical training. The main hall, seventy-five feet in length by forty in width, is flanked on the Eastern and Western

extremities by wings; the Western wing, in dimensions eighty-four feet by twenty, contains the bowling alleys, and the Eastern, sixty feet by twenty, is on the first floor appropriated to office purposes, and on the second to bathing and dressing-room accommodations.

It has a running gallery two hundred and thirty-five feet in length, bath-rooms, dressing-rooms and office. The equipment proper embraces a complete supply of the latest and most approved results of invention and mechanical skill for giving effect to the suggestions of medical science for securing harmonious physical development.

The students of the Preparatory School are regularly drilled twice per week during the Winter and have general practice in gymnasium four times per week. The physical instructor is always present, and is careful to see that nothing hazardous is attempted.

ATHLETIC FIELD.

Within five minutes' walk of the School is the Athletic Field, lately purchased by the Trustees of the College, affording every opportunity for recreation and out-door physical exercise.

ADMISSION TO COLLEGE.

As the examinations of the Preparatory School are made under the supervision of the Faculty, students passing satisfactorily on the studies required for admission to the Freshman Class will be received without further examination.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.
Bailey, Judson N.	Centremoreland
Brown, Glenn V.	Reisterstown, Md.
Doherty, James	Madison, N. J.
Easley, Charles W.	Poultney, Vt.
Hunt, L. Clarence	Myerstown
Lloyd, Marie E.	Mechanicsburg
Logan, Frances G	Carlisle
Rice, Walter W.	Centre
Sigmund, J. Luther	Carlisle
Soper, Edmund D.	Harrisburg
Winder, Charles H.	Wiconisco

UNDERGRADUATES.

C. denotes Classical Course; Degree of A.B.

L. S. denotes Latin-Scientific Course; Degree of Ph.B.

M. L. denotes Modern-Language Course; Degree of Ph.B.

S. denotes Scientific Course; Degree of B.S.

E. C. denotes East College dormitory, W. C. West College dormitory, S. C. South College dormitory.

Where no other state is mentioned, residence is in Pennsylvania.

†, not in full standing.

SENIORS.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Appenzellar, Donald C.	L. S.	Chambersburg	16 W. C.
Arters, John M.	C.	Cecilton, Md	2 E. C.
Bruce, Amos M.	C.	Mt. Nebo,	3 E. C.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Cannon, Harry L.	L. S.	Bridgeville, Del.	123 N. Hanover
Carver, Walter B.	L. S.	Dillsburg	30 W. C.
Clippinger, Charles H.	C	Greencastle	49 E. C.
Colona, James W.	C.	Stockton, Md	53 E. C.
Craver, Forrest E.	C.	Scanlin	12 W. C.
Dougherty, Edward T.	M. L.	East Emporium	30 E. C.
Ely, Charles E.	L. S.	Baltimore, Md.	233 W. South St.
Fooks, Harry K.	C.	Laurel, Del.	16 W. C.
Garber, Rowland J.	G. S.	Philadelphia.	233 W. South St.
Hargis, Lucia C.	L. S.	Carlisle.	140 W. Louther St.
Hockenberry, Raymond N.	C.	Carbondale	7 W. C.
Logan, Ira N.	L. S.	Carlisle	305 S. Hanover St.
Mallalieu, Wilbur V.	C.	Baltimore, Md	29 W. C.
McCloskey, Clarence E.	L. S.	Town Hill	20 W. C.
Miller, Otho C.	C.	Buffalo Mills	3 W. C.
Parks, John E.	C.	Cambridge, Md	1 W. C.
Rice, Edwin B.	L. S.	Centre	46 E. C.
Rice, Olin R.	C.	St. Michaels, Md.	20 W. C.
Riddle, David H.	C.	Chambersburg	Chambersburg
Shipley, Stanley D.	C.	West Friendship, Md.	31 E. C.
Sondheim, Harry J.	L. S.	Mauch Chunk	11 W. C.
Swartz, C. Edgar	C.	Mt. Holly Springs	53 E. C.
Tees, Francis H.	G. S.	Philadelphia	3 W. C.
Vandewater, Emma	M. L.	New York, N. Y.	Ladies' Hall
West, T. Marshall	C.	Piedmont, W. Va.	32 W. C.
Wertz, Irvin M.	C.	Cumberland Valley	28 W. C.
Whiteman, Thomas M.	L. S.	Latrobe	6 W. C.

JUNIORS.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Armstrong, William L.	C.	Ralston	41 E. C.
Bayley, Francis R.	C.	Millville, N. J.	47 E. C.
Beitzel, Blanche U.	C.	Carlisle	110 E. Pomfret St.
Bindenberger, Fred	C.	Cranford, N. J.	223 W. C.
Brennan, James M.	L. S.	Plymouth	1 E. C.
Brock, Eugene H.	M. L.	Olean, N. Y.	58 E. C.
†Brooks, John D.	C.	McFord	36 E. North St.
Brown, Burton S.	C.	Baltimore, Md.	51 E. C.
Brown, Elbert V.	C.	Clearfield	13 W. C.
Brubaker, Weldon	L. S.	Lykens	27 W. C.
Burchenal, Caleb E.	L. S.	Canterbury, Del.	45 E. C.
Clarke, J. Morgan	C.	Wheeling, W. Va.	18 W. C.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Cline, Edward	C.	Philadelphia	23 W. C.
†Dorey, Jos. Milnor	C.	Williamsport	114 S. West St.
†Dowlin, Francis M.	M. L.	West Chester	14 W. C.
†Du Bois, Clarence L.	M. L.	Camden, N. J.	58 E. C.
†Frank, Cyrille S.	C.	Carlisle	103 N. Pitt St.
Gilbert, George C.	C.	Millersburg	26 W. C.
Gottschall, M. Hoke	C.	Boiling Springs,	Boiling Springs
Haldy, W. Lewis.	C.	Lancaster	152 W. Louther St.
Hall, James H.	C.	Mill Hall	15 E. C.
Hargis, Jessie W.	L. S.	Carlisle	140 W. Louther St.
Himes, Anna M.	L. S.	Carlisle	170 W. Louther St.
†Hoffman, Netta M.	L. S.	Cherry Hill, Md.	Ladies' Hall
Hoover, Thomas L.	L. S.	Wellsville	21 E. C.
Houston, David N.	L. S.	Washington, D. C.	21 W. C.
Kerr, Andrew	L. S.	Carlisle	314 N. Bedford St.
Lower, Manfred L.	M. L.	Brenford, Del.	48 E. C.
Marshall, Thomas P.	L. S.	Kyle, S. D.	Indian School
McCurdy, John P.	L. S.	Clearfield	24 W. C.
Metzel, George V.	L. S.	Baltimore, Md.	24 E. C.
Mulhollan, Henry W.	L. S.	Clearfield	24 W. C.
Roher, Frank W.	M. L.	Selea	14 E. C.
Rounsley, James E.	L. S.	Millerstown	22 W. C.
Runkle, Harvey E.	C.	Harrisburg	1 W. C.
Saxton, Margaret D.	L. S.	Mechanicsburg.	Mechanicsburg
Smyser, M. Mosser	C.	Lisburn	44 E. C.
Spahr, Boyd L.	L. S.	Mechanicsburg	11 W. C.
Sterrett, Malcolm B.	M. L.	Washington	22 W. C.
Stevenson, Ezra R.	C.	Washington, D. C.	32 W. C.
Taylor, Olive C.	L. S.	Mechanicsburg	Ladies' Hall
Vale, Grace G.	C.	Carlisle	Franklin St.
Vandewater, Samuel A.	C.	New York, N. Y.	56 E. C.
†Walhey, Harry E.	L. S.	Wenks	24 E. C.
Wallis, Harry R.	C.	Forest Hill, Md.	29 E. C.
Williams, George S.	C.	Millsboro, Del.	16 E. C.
Wilkinson, Howard S.	C.	Philadelphia	54 E. C.
†Witwer, Albert M.	C.	West Chester	13 W. C.

SOPHOMORES.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Ames, William H.	L. S.	Carlisle	43 S. West St.
Barrett, Ruth	L. S.	Wellsville	Ladies' Hall
Beard, John E.	C.	Wrightsville	22 E. C.
Bonner, George H.	C.	Johnstown	8 W. C.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Boyer, Ralph L.	C.	Hagerstown, Md.	21 W. C.
Brock, J. R. Paul.	C.	Wilmington, Del.	302 N. Col'ge St.
Brown, Kent J.	C.	Baltimore, Md.	51 E. C.
†Brunyate, Josephine K.	C.	Millville, N. J.	Ladies' Hall
Cisney, George W.	L. S.	Neelyton.	14 E. C.
Craighead, Bessie.	L. S.	Carlisle.	100 N. College St.
Crow, Harry E.	C.	Liverpool.	8 E. C.
Daniel, Frank C.	S.	Washington, D. C.	25 E. C.
Diehl, O. Nevin.	C.	Cashtown.	19 E. C.
Dunning, Charles C.	C.	Huntingdon.	36 E. C.
Emmert, Leonard D.	C.	Funkstown, Md.	8 E. C.
†Endslow, A. W. Sterrett.	M. L.	Blain.	57 E. C.
Hamblin, Henry M.	L. S.	Carlisle.	141 W. Pomfret St.
Hann, Edwin F.	L. S.	Camden, N. J.	12 E. C.
Hardesty, Benson C.	L. S.	Frederica, Del.	45 E. C.
Hoover, Jeremiah F.	L. S.	Smithsburg, Md.	15 W. C.
Houck, Jessie R.	L. S.	Boiling Springs.	Boiling Springs
†Hull, Robert J.	L. S.	Lisburn.	28 E. C.
Humphreville, Robert B.	L. S.	Mountville.	32 E. C.
Jones, Thomas L.	L. S.	Latrobe.	6 W. C.
Keedy, Roy E.	L. S.	Johnstown.	33 W. C.
Keedy, G. Tracy.	L. S.	Johnstown.	33 W. C.
Kistler, Sara W.	S.	Carlisle.	221 W. South St.
†Kline, Irvin E.	L. S.	Blain.	57 E. C.
Lawrence, Henry M.	C.	Trenton, N. J.	9 E. C.
Lloyd, George E.	L. S.	Mechanicsburg.	40 E. C.
†Loose, Robert S.	L. S.	Hamburg.	29 W. C.
Lord, Joseph P.	L. S.	Hunlock's Creek.	19 E. C.
Manlove, Francis A.	C.	Philadelphia.	4 W. C.
McMaster, Leroy.	L. S.	Walkersville, Md.	26 E. C.
Miller, Dorsey N.	C.	Trout Run.	41 E. C.
Pedlow, George W.	L. S.	Upland.	16 E. C.
Presby, Edmund J.	C.	Erma, N. J.	2 W. C.
Renfrew, Clarence H.	L. S.	Carlisle.	36 W. Pomfret St.
Robins, Thomas M.	L. S.	Snow Hill, Md.	37 E. C.
†Shambaugh, William I.	C.	Bloserville.	102 W. Pomfret St.
Sheets, Mary L.	L. S.	Carlisle.	166 W. Pomfret St.
Shiffer, Steward F.	L. S.	Stroudsburg.	18 E. C.
Siegrist, David W.	C.	Lebanon.	7 E. C.
†Smucker, William R.	L. S.	Littlestown.	5 W. C.
White, Mary R.	C.	Millersville.	Ladies' Hall
†White, Sara M.	L. S.	Penn Valley.	Ladies' Hall
†Wood, J. Perry.	L. S.	Curwensville.	37 E. C.
Woodward, Franklin T.	C.	Washington, D. C.	36 E. C.
Wooster, William M.	L. S.	Edwin, Md.	22 E. C.
Zeamer, Jay.	L. S.	Carlisle.	658 N. Hanover St.

FRESHMEN.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
†Aberle, Bertha E.	L. S.	Carlisle	119 W. Louther St.
Archibald, Ralph M.	C.	South Gibson	4 E. C.
Arthur, Joseph M.	L. S.	Rock Hall, Md.	5 E. C.
Bacon, Lewis M., Jr.	L. S.	Philopolis, Md.	31 W. C.
Bell, Frank T.	C.	Vira	33 E. C.
Belt, James E.	L. S.	Wellsville	38 E. C.
Bieri, John C.	M. L.	Frankford	12 E. C.
Bowers, Ralph R.	C.	Lemoyne	Lemoyne
Brewer, Walter C.	C.	Flemington, N. J.	28 W. C.
Bricker, Mervin W.	L. S.	Mt. Holly Springs, Mt. Holly Spgs	
Carver, Arthur H.	C.	Dillsburg	30 W. C.
Chambers, George G.	C.	Big Cove Tannery	39 E. C.
Chapman, Bertrand L.	C.	East Orange, N. J.	10 W. C.
Clepper, Ralph E.	L. S.	Carlisle	122 N. Hanover St.
Creamer, Wilbur A.	L. S.	Shippensburg	43 E. C.
Cunningham, James	C.	Philadelphia	35 E. C.
Decker, William H.	G. S.	Burr, Wis.	12 W. C.
Downing, William J.	C.	Pen Argyl	27 E. C.
Dress, Harry L.	L. S.	Harrisburg	654 N. Hanover St.
Flegal, Martin C.	L. S.	Lick Run Mills	43 E. C.
†Flory, Roy C.	C.	Stroudsburg	5 E. C.
Ganoe, William A.	C.	Williamsport	10 W. C.
†Gifford, E. Garfield	L. S.	Vineland, N. J.	25 E. C.
Hake, W. Howard	C.	Gettysburg	6 E. C.
Hamilton, George W.	C.	Upland	39 E. C.
†Harris, Roy D.	L. S.	Carlisle	33 E. High St.
Hoch, Horace L.	C.	Harrisburg	23 E. C.
Hockenberry, Myron B.	C.	Carbondale	7 W. C.
Hoffman, Dean M.	C.	Millersburg	27 W. C.
Hoover, Clyde W.	C.	West Fairview	33 E. C.
†Hutchinson, Raymond T.	L. S.	Warrior's Mark,	173 W. Louther
†Kelly, J. Walter.	C.	Reedsville	10 E. High St.
Kerr, Kathryn	C.	Centrehill	Ladies' Hall
Lamberton, Clark D.	C.	Carlisle	36 E. North St.
Lawrence, Frank D.	C.	Trenton, N. J.	9 E. C.
Lent, J. Wallace.	L. S.	Bernardsville, N. J.	13 E. C.
Lewis, R. Max	C.	Altoona	233 W. Louther St.
Lewis, Willis A.	C.	WestChazy, N.Y.,	233 W. Louther
Liggett, Emma Sue.	L. S.	Carlisle	6 N. Bedford St.
Love, Mary C.	C.	Carlisle	Ladies' Hall
McClure, Samuel H.	L. S.	Bellefonte	9 W. C.
McCrone, Agis A.	C.	Carlisle	202 S. West St.
†McMillan, D. Kent	L. S.	Gettysburg	42 E. C.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Moore, Walter L.	C.	Moore Station	6 E. C.
Myers, J. Norris	L. S.	Newville	Newville
Myers, W. Edward	C.	Cross Roads	202 S. West St.
Nelson, Newton	C.	Bridgeton, N. J.	W. Pomfret St.
Nevling, Reuben F.	L. S.	Smithmill	9 W. C.
†Odgers, Harry E.	C.	Frostburg, Md	38 E. C.
Otto, Ivo V.	C.	Boiling Springs,	Boiling Springs
Peffer, D. Ramey	L. S.	Punxsutawney	11 E. C.
Radcliffe, Richard	M. L.	Pen Argyl	35 E. C.
Read, John	L. S.	Vineland, N. J.	27 E. C.
Reeme, Emma F.	L. S.	Carlisle	300 W. High St.
Rhinesmith, Herbert	G. S.	Midvale, N. J.	13 E. C.
†Sage, Walter M.	L. S.	Plainfield, N. J.	20 E. C.
Sampson, William C.	S.	Cressona	50 E. C.
†Shanahan, E. McNeal	L. S.	Easton, Md	11 E. C.
Shepler, Howard H.	L. S.	Carlisle	221 W. Louther St.
Shuman, Warren N.	C.	Mainville	25 W. C.
Sloop, Arthur H.	C.	Danville	34 E. C.
Snodgrass, Rhey T.	C.	Plainfield, N. J.,	136 N. College St.
Steever, Ralph E.	C.	Millersburg	54 E. C.
Super, Edith M.	L. S.	Carlisle	225 W. Louther St.
Super, Gertrude L.	L. S.	Carlisle	225 W. Louther St.
Trevorton, Lucy	L. S.	Carlisle	128 W. Louther St.
Upham, Walter H.	C.	Madison, N. J.	34 E. C.
Whiting, Helen F.	L. S.	Carlisle	155 W. Louther St.
Wilbur, Harry C.	C.	Bloomsburg	25 W. C.
Wolfinger, Don L.	L. S.	Chambersburg	31 W. C.
Wright, Ulysses S. G.	C.	Knoxville, Md	23 E. C.
†Wynn, John	L. S.	Wallaceton	10 E. C.
Yeager, Drew J.	S.	Reedsville	50 E. C.

IRREGULAR—NOT CLASSIFIED.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Andrews, William N.	Hurlock's, Md	20 E. C.
Booth, William W.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	26 W. C.
Burkey, William D.	Hamburg	17 E. C.
Bushey, Myrtle C.	Dillsburg	Ladies' Hall
Campbell, Harry N.	Carlisle	4 W. C.
Cathers, A. Linford	Ambler	144 N. Bedford St.
Cayou, Francis M.	Decatur, Neb.	Indian School
Comly, Robert H.	Locust Grove, Md.	17 W. C.
Davis, Albert B.	Camden, N. J.	48 E. C.
Dillman, Thomas D. E.	Mifflintown	28 E. C.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Donley, Patrick	Waynesburg	34 E. Pomfret St.
Forrest, Granville L	Littlestown	5 W. C.
Guernsey, Joseph L	Bridgeport, Conn	14 W. C.
Hoover, Walter W	Wellsville	21 E. C.
Ivins, Mahlon F	Camden, N. J	18 E. C.
Jenkinson, George E	Atlantic Highlands, N. J	27 E. C.
Johnston, William W	Kingston	154 W. High St.
Kline, Charles S	Catawissa	40 E. C.
Kline, George P	Greensburg	154 W. High St.
Kline, Wade T	Greensburg	154 W. High St.
Marks, Charles L	Middleburg	26 E. C.
McCann, Milton	Wilmington, Del	17 W. C.
Pratt, John S. M	Coatesville	12 S. C.
Shomo, William A	Hamburg	17 E. C.
Swartz, Mabel R	Mt. Holly Springs, Mt. Holly Springs.	
Ullom, Frank S	Waynesburg	34 E. Pomfret St.
Winlack, H. Stanley	Sayre	154 W. High St.

SUMMARY.

Graduate Students	11
Seniors	30
Juniors	48
Sophomores	50
Freshmen	73
Irregular—Not Classified	27
Total	239

DISTRIBUTION BY STATES.

Pennsylvania	167	West Virginia	2
Maryland	26	Vermont	1
New Jersey	22	Wisconsin	1
Delaware	8	Nebraska	1
New York	5	Connecticut	1
District of Columbia	4	South Dakota	1

II. SCHOOL OF LAW.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Caldwell, John B. T.	Altoona	
Coles, George W.	Wiconisco	25 E. High St.
Devall, Arthur M.	Wharton	46 E. C.
Hare, Samuel B.	Altoona	147 W. Louther St.
Jordan, William A.	Bedford	S. Hanover St.
Miller, Frederick C.	Harrisburg	
Miller, Samuel H.	Wiconisco	55 West Louther St.
Rehm, J. Franklin	Alliance, O.	23½ N. Hanover St.

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Aubrey, George W.	Catasauqua	25 E. High St.
Bosler, J. Kirk	Carlisle	W. High St.
Fenton, B. Frank	Chester	54 S. West St.
Flanigan, William M.	Altoona	14 W. Louther St.
Freed, Walter B.	Boyertown	162 W. Louther St.
Hartman, Wencel, Jr.	Philadelphia	15 W. C.
Henry, Walter J	Altoona	30 E. High St.
Hildreth, Lewellyn	Rio Grande, N. J.	54 S. West St.
Hoffman, E. H.	Williamstown	173 Louther St.
Houck, Walter L.	Mechanicsburg	Mechanicsburg
Hubler, Harry C.	Elysburg	147 W. Louther St.
John, A Frank	Mt. Carmel	16 E. High St.
Landis, Merkel	Carlisle	36 N. College St.
Laubenstein, Frank J.	Ashland	10 E. High St.
Long, D. Edward	Fayetteville	127 W. High St.
McCachran, Thomas M.	Newville	Newville
MacEwen, B. Johnston	Kane	170 W. Pomfret St.
McMeans, Charles	Scranton	334 N. College St.
Meyer, Charles H.	Johnstown	275 W. Louther St.
Miller, John G.	Pine Grove Mills,	1 N. Hanover St.
Moyer, Charles G.	Stouchsburg	275 W. Louther St.
Oiler, Fred D.	Shamburg	239 W. South St.
Prince, Leon C.	Carlisle	S. College St.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Radle, Julia A.	Georgetown	Ladies' Hall
Reese, Daniel R	Plymouth	334 N. College St.
Saulsbury, Eli	Georgetown, Del	14 W. Louther St.
Scheeline, Isaiah	Altoona	54 S. West St.
Schuyler, George L.	Milton	147 W. Louther St.
Sellers, Frank B., Jr.	Carlisle	132 E. High St.
Shambaugh, Charles A.	Bloserville	270 S. Pitt St.
Siegrist, Eugene D.	Lebanon	7 E. College St.
Smith, Robert H.	Oakville	Oakville
Stevens, Garrett	Reading	E. High St.
Stewart, Robert P.	Harrisburg	153 W. Louther St.
Sypherd, Herman M.	Wilmington, Del.	275 W. Louther St.
Taylor, Walter	Ocean Grove, N. J.	101 W. Louther St.
Vale, Ruby R.	Carlisle	W. Pomfret St.
Weeks, Charles R	Port Washington, N. Y.,	162 W. Louther St.
Wolf, Marlin	Shamokin	127 W. High St.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Alexander, Jasper	Bloserville	14 W. Louther St.
Appenzellar, Donald C.	Chambersburg	
Basehore, Samuel E.	Mechanicsburg	147 W. Louther St.
Bolte, G. Arthur	Atlantic City, N. J.	55 W. Louther St.
Brock, Eugene H.	Olean, N. Y.	58 E. C.
Brooks, Harry M.	McFord	135 N. Hanover St.
Buck, Charles Henry	Basking Ridge, N. J.	231 W. South St.
Burchenal, Caleb E.	Canterbury, Del.	45 E. C.
Cashdollar, J. W.	Wyoma	
Clark, William Stuart	Warren	239 W. South St.
Clippinger, Charles H.	Greencastle	49 E. C.
Coblentz, Louis Philip	Middletown, Md.	55 W. Louther St.
Collins, Harry M.	Oxford	170 W. Pomfret St.
Comrey, Edwin S.	Newville	46 S. West St.
Conley, Harry P.	Shamokin	127 W. Main St.
Daugherty, Edward Taylor.	Buffalo, N. Y.	30 E. C.
Deal, Daniel Frederick	Philadelphia	154 W. High St.
Du Bois, Clarence L.	Ocean City, N. J.	58 E. C.
Fooks, Harry K.	Laurel, Del	16 W. C.
Frank, L. L.	Gordon	135 N. Hanover St.
Frantz, Noah M.	Erwinna	217 N. College St.
Garber, Rowland J.	Carlisle	233 W. South St.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Gery, W. B.	Palm	162 W. Louther St.
Harpei, Howard M	Shamokin	10 E. High St.
Henderson, Howard L.	Spruce Creek	54 S. West St.
Hess, Floyd L.	Laketon	170 W. Pomfret St.
Hocker, Frank B.	Carlisle	52 E. High St.
Holcomb, Lorrie R.	Wilkesbarre	11 E. High St.
Jenkinson, George E.	Atlantic Highlands, N. J.	27 E. C.
Johnston, W. W.	Carlisle	154 W. Main St.
Katz, Harry P.	Philadelphia	33 N. Hanover St.
Kennedy, Joseph B.	Greencastle	127 W. High St.
Kern, William Henry	Philadelphia	33 N. Hanover St.
Kerr, Andrew	Carlisle	314 N. Bedford St.
Lavens, John Bartram	Philadelphia	30 E. High St.
Lentz, Oliver G.	Fleetwood	14 W. Louther St.
Light, Aaron	Lemaster	19 E. South St.
Lightner, J. Newton	Ephrata	14 W. Louther St.
McDonald, Edward N.	Pittsburg	30 E. Main St.
Marvel, Sara	Atlantic City, N. J.	Ladies' Dormitory
Martin, George H.	Hazleton	40 S. Bedford St.
McCabe, Thomas J.	Mahanoy City	46 S. West St.
Mearkle, William Wharton	Pittsburg	217 N. College St.
Mitchell, Arthur Warren	Smethport	154 W. High St.
Myers, Milton R.	Osceola Mills	217 N. College St.
O'Keefe, James B.	Wilkesbarre	11 E. High St.
Piper, Charles Augustus	Tyrone	30 E. High St.
Riley, W. Burt	May's Landing, N. J.,	Cor. Pitt and Louther Sts.
Rothermel, Wilson S	Fleetwood	8 W. College St.
Rueffer, Jacob P	Wilkesbarre	30 E. Main St.
Runkle, Harvey E.	Harrisburg	1 W. C.
Russell, Horatio W.	Oxford	170 W. Pomfret St.
Ryan, Michael J.	Mahanoy City	46 S. West St.
Sebring, Lawrence M.	Grant	170 W. Pomfret St.
Shaffer, W. Ernest.	Renovo,	336 N. College St.
Shellenberger, Harry J.	Bucksville	217 N. College St.
Shipman, Warren L.	Sunbury	14 W. Louther St.
Shreve, Charles A.	Clinton, Md.	55 W. Louther St.
Sloan, Charles C.	Spring Lake, N. J.	32 E. High St.
Stauffer, William T.	Hazleton	411 N. Bedford St.
Sterrett, Malcolm Buchanan	Washington	22 W. C.
Tanner, C. M.	Carlisle	E. Pomfret St.
Taylor, William H.	Kennett Square	19 E. South St.
Valentine, W. Alfred	Caln	231 W. South St.
Wallace, A. Newton.	Oil City	1 N. Hanover St.
Winlack, H. Stanley	Sayre	154 W. Main St.
Yeager, W. Brooks	Wilkesbarre	11 E. High St.

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	8
Middle Class	39
Junior Class	67
Total	114

DISTRIBUTION BY STATES.

Pennsylvania	95	Maryland	2
New Jersey	10	New York	2
Delaware	4	Ohio	1

III. COLLEGIATE PREPARATORY.

SENIORS.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bell, Dora Mae	L. S.	Carlisle	247 S. Pitt St.
Biddle, Herman B	C.	Carlisle	W. High St.
Bottomley, Harvey M	L. S.	Philadelphia	1 S. C.
Brunyate, Edwin R., Jr.	C.	Millville, N. J	8 S. C.
Cassel, Amos M	C.	Mt. Joy	6 S. C.
Comer, Percy R	C.	Millville, N. J	16 S. C.
Cooper, William N	C.	Burlington, N. J	15 S. C.
Davis, Anna Zoe	L. S.	Carlisle	S. Hanover St.
Earle, Richard T	L. S.	Centreville, Md	34 S. C.
Evans, Charles S	C.	Ebensburg	35 S. C.
Flandreau Arthur C	C.	Farmingdale, N. J	7 S. C.
Flegal, Frank P	C.	Punxsutawney	W. South St.
Hamilton, Weir M	C.	Cassville	42 E. C.
Holcombe, Charles T	C.	Newtown	1 S. C.
Horsey, Thomas C	L. S.	Greensboro, Md	3 E. C.
House, Everett	C.	Long Branch, N. J	16 S. C.
Jackson, William B	C.	New Buffalo	32 S. C.
Jefferson, Evelyn M	L. S.	E. New Market, Md.	Ladies' Hall
Leib, David D	C.	Boiling Springs.	Boiling Springs
MacIntire, William C	L. S.	Gloucester, N. J	2 S. C.
McKenny, Walter G	C.	Baltimore, Md.	N. Bedford St.
Parrish, William C	C.	WhiteHall, Md.	144 N. Bedford St.
Pemberton, Harry F	C.	Eddystone	19 S. C.
Piper, John E	C.	Oakville	Oakville
Points, William H	C.	Bedford	27 S. C.
[illegible]oyer, Joseph T	C.	Sunbury	19 S. West St.
[illegible] Daniel P	C.	Tyrone	29 S. C.
[illegible]y, Thomas E	C.	Philadelphia	27 S. C.
[illegible] Harman		Mainville	4 E. C.
[illegible]ere D	C.	Washington, D. C	32 S. C.
[illegible] N. H	L. S.	North Colesville, N. Y.	13 S. C.
[illegible]	C.	Mt. Holly Springs,	Mt. Holly Spgs.
[illegible]	C.	Carlisle	4 E. High St.
[illegible]	L. S.	Carlisle	156 W. Pomfret St.
[illegible]	C.	Chester	37 S. C.

NAME.	COURSE.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Thatcher, William L.	C.	Camden, N. J.	140 W. High St.
Todd, Walter L.	L. S.	Washington, D. C.	19. S. Hanover
Warren, Joseph G.	C.	Camden, N. J.	2 S. C.
Wheaton, William H.	C.	Carlisle	170 W. South St.

JUNIORS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Adams, Joseph T.	Georgetown, Del.	17 S. C.
Alcock, Guy W.	Glenwood, Md.	260 S. Pitt St.
Barry, Edward A.	Vineland, N. J.	17 S. C.
Beetem, Charles G.	Carlisle	S. Hanover St.
Bell, J. Harris	Lewistown	9 S. C.
Belting, Herbert J.	Burlington, N. J.	15 S. C.
Booda, Reuben T.	Andersonburg	19 S. C.
Bowman, John A.	South Bend, Ind.	19 S. West St.
Bradenbaugh, Paul B.	Millersburg	11 S. C.
Bruehl, John T.	Philopolis, Md.	13 S. C.
Carroll, Louis C.	Dennisville, N. J.	8 S. C.
Collins, Paul T.	Norfolk, Va.	31 S. C.
Etnier, Arthur P.	Bellwood	664 N. Hanover St.
Evans, John H.	Ebensburg	35 S. C.
Garrett, Benjamin A.	Gemmills, Md.	10 S. C.
Gilbert, Irving E.	Gorsuch's Mills, Md.	114 S. West St.
Grove, Elmer T.	Stewartstown	10 E. Main St.
Helmbold, Samuel A.	Curwensville	11 S. C.
Hertzler, Jacob O.	Carlisle	S. Hanover St.
Hoffer, Albert B.	Carlisle	111 W. Louther St.
Humer, Frederick W.	Carlisle	N. Hanover St.
Logan, Harry L.	Pine Grove	28 S. C.
Moskovits, Adolph.	Philadelphia	4 S. C.
Pardew, Hewett P.	Armiger, Md.	19 S. West St.
Pearce, Eugene	Baltimore, Md.	9 S. C.
Peters, Robert C.	Reedsville	10 E. High St.
Presby, Harold W.	Erma, N. J.	2 W. C
Reed, George L.	Carlisle	W. High S
Rigdon, Ross B.	Norrisville, Md.	10 E. Hi
Rogers, Edward L.	Aitkin, Minn.	India
Rogers, William R.	Paterson, N. J.	
Ruhl, John T.	Middlesex	
Ruth, Stanley G.	Pine Grove	
*Shughart, Joseph E.	Carlisle	
Sweet, Cloyd E.	Saxton	
Taylor, Anna S.	Eddystone	

*Spring Term.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Todd, Lemuel W.	Washington, D. C.	19 S. Hanover St.
Watts, Samuel M.	Moscow	6 S. C.
Yost, John W.	Stewartstown	10 E. High St.
Zimmerman, Ira H.	Allen	Allen

SOPHOMORES.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Baker, Samuel	Dunlo	34 S. C.
Barkle, Paul R.	Orbisonia	34 S. C.
English, Joseph C.	Trenton, N. J.	12 S. C.
Forwood, Herman W.	Chester	10 S. C.
Gill, John V.	Boring, Md.	33 S. C.
Gooding, Kathleen M.	Carlisle	W. Louther St.
*Haddock, John H.	Carlisle	W. Louther St.
Hamer, Harry F.	Bart	19 S. West St.
Harkinson, Jay E.	Harrisburg	4 S. C.
Heller, Eugene F.	Hazleton	26 S. C.
McClellan, George B.	Carlisle	W. High St.
McDivitt, Joseph B.	Safe Harbor	14 S. C.
Ross, Charles A.	Clearfield	31 S. C.
Ruse, Samuel W.	Hampton, Ontario	170 W. South St.
Rushton, Edward W.	Philadelphia	7 S. C.
Sickles, Caleb M.	Little Rapids, Wis.	Indian School
Tobin, Hugh F.	Warrior's Mark	12 S. C.
Wagner, Charles H.	White Hall, Md.	19 S. West St.
Winemiller, John H.	Gorsuch's Mills, Md.	18 S. C.

FRESHMEN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Anderson, Gustav E.	Philadelphia	18 S. C.
Biddle, Edward M.	Carlisle	W. High St.
Bosler, Abram.	Carlisle	W. High St.
Davis, John K.	Carlisle	S. Hanover St.
Ensminger, Charles R.	Carlisle	W. Pomfret St.
Hargis, Henry W.	Carlisle	W. Louther St.
[illegible]arris, David C.	Johnstown	18 S. C.
[illegible]gler, Earl B.	Allen	Allen
[illegible] Thomas C.	Carlisle	N. Hanover St.
[illegible]harles R.	Carlisle	W. South St.
[illegible]vin C.	Blain	27 S. C.
[illegible]n G.	Philadelphia	19 S. West St.
[illegible]	Pittsburgh	34 S. C.
[illegible]	Western Run, Maryland	14 S. C.
[illegible]	Hamburg	33 S. C.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Ritchey, George E.	Carlisle	N. Hanover St.
Sadler, Isaac L.	Idaville	S. Hanover St.
Sanks, Harry L.	Baltimore, Md.	26 S. C.
Smith, Albert W.	Harrisburg	26 S. C.
Standing, Alfred J.	Carlisle	Indian School
Super, Emma.	Carlisle	W. Louther St.
Treverton, Edgar R.	Carlisle	W. Louther St.
Wynn, Lewis A.	Wallaceton	W. Louther St.

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	39
Junior Class	40
Sophomore Class	19
Freshman Class	23
Total	121

DISTRIBUTION BY STATES.

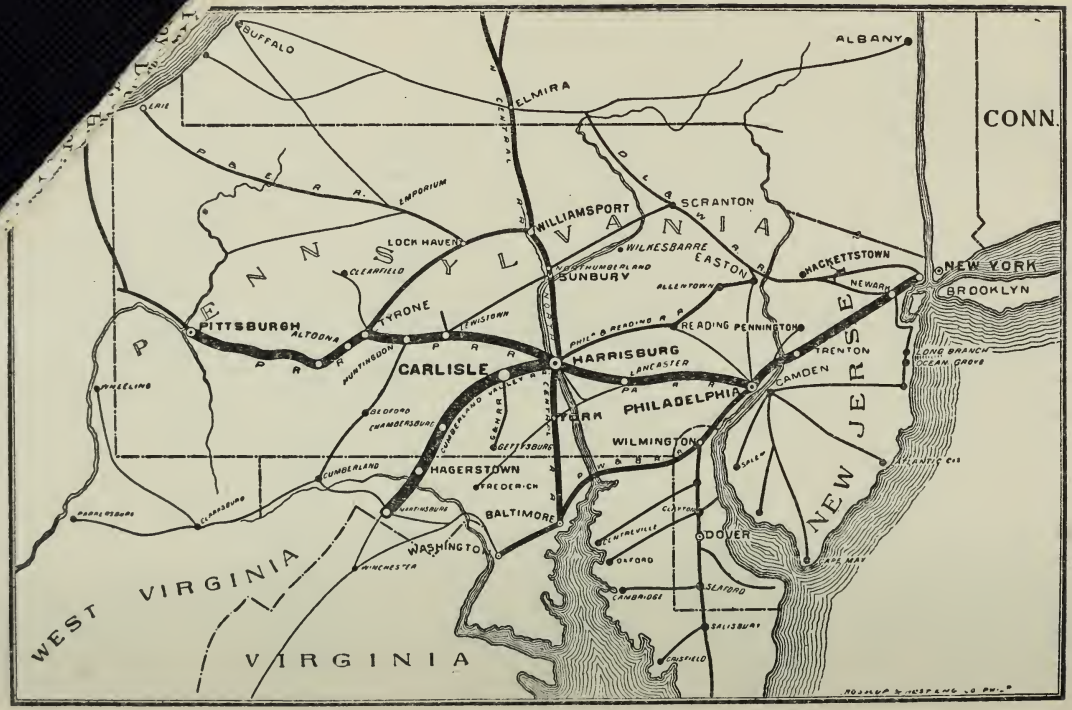
Pennsylvania	80	Minnesota	1
Maryland	17	Indiana	1
New Jersey	14	Ontario	1
District of Columbia	3	Delaware	1
Virginia	1	New York	1
Wisconsin	1		

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

Graduate Students	11
College 228 (less Law School Electives, 2)	226
School of Law, 114 (less College Electives, 13)	101
Collegiate Preparatory School	121
Total	459

DISTRIBUTION BY STATES.

Pennsylvania	334	West Virginia	
Maryland	45	Nebraska	
New Jersey	42	Ohio	
Delaware	11	Minnesota	
New York	7	Connecticut	
District of Columbia	7	Virginia	
Wisconsin	2	Ontario	
Vermont	1	Indiana	
South Dakota	1		


BUFFALO
ALBANY
ELMIRA
CONN.
ERIE
PENNSYLVANIA
EMPORIUM
WILLIAMSPORT
SCRANTON
LOCK HAVEN
WILKESBARRE
EASTON
CLEARFIELD
SUNBURY
HACKETTSTOWN
NEW YORK
NEWARK
BROOKLYN
ALLENTOWN
PITTSBURGH
ALTOONA
TYRONE
READING
PENNINGTON
HARRISBURG
TRENTON
LONG BRANCH
OCEAN GROVE
CARLISLE
LANCASTER
CAMDEN
PHILADELPHIA
WILMINGTON
HAGERSTOWN
FREDERICK
BALTIMORE
DOVER
NEW JERSEY
WASHINGTON
OXFORD
CAMBRIDGE
SEAFORD
SALISBURY
WEST VIRGINIA
VIRGINIA

INDEX.

	PAGE
Admission, Terms of	24
Apparatus, Chemical and Philosophical	54
Associations, Y. M. C. A	61
Associations, Alumni	61
Astronomy	50
Athletic Field	59
Bills, College	41
Biology	53
Board and Boarding Clubs	43
Botany	53
Buildings	56
Calendar for 1898-9	3
Chemistry	52
Christian Evidences and Ethics	55
Degrees	39
Degrees Conferred, June, 1898	19
Elective Studies	23
English	47
English Bible	46
Examinations	39
Executive Committee	12
Expenses, College	42
Faculties	15
Faculty Advisory Committee	18
French	49
Fund, Beneficiary	43
Fund, Mary Louise Huntingdon	43
Fund, A Herr Smith Scholarship	43
Geology	53
German	49
Government and Discipline	40
Government and Discipline, Committee on	18
Gowns and Hoods	60
Graduate Students	97
Graduate Work	23
Greek	46
Gymnasium	58
Heating of Buildings	59
Historical Sketch	5
History and Economics	49
Instruction, Methods of	45
Investment Committee	12
Latin	45
Law, Elective in College Course	22
Law School	71
Admission	78
Admission to Bar	82
Alumni Association	80
Course of Instruction	75
Degrees	81
Degrees Conferred, June, 1898	21
Establishment	72
Examinations	79
Expenses	81
Faculty	74
General Regulations	84
Incorporators	72
Lecturers	74
Library	80
Material Equipment	79
Methods of Instruction	
Officers of Corporation	
Offices and Moot Courts	
Organizations	
Prizes	
Privileges, Cou	
Privileges, S	
Rules of	
Stude	
Ter	
Libr	
Li	

	PAGE
Material Equipment	56
Mathematics and Astronomy	50
Museum	53
New Testament, Greek	46
Observatory, Astronomical	51
Oratory	55
Order of Studies	29
Organization, Board of Trustees	9
Partial and Special Courses	23
Pedagogy	55
Phi Beta Kappa	61
Philosophy	55
Physics	51
Physical Culture	56
Physiology	53
Preparatory Medica Electives	38
Preparatory School	85
Admission	87
Admission to College	96
Athletic Field	96
Building	86
Courses of Study	87
English, Study of	93
Expenses	92
Faculty	85
Gymnasium	95
Heating	87
Library and Reading Room	95
Lectures	95
Literary Society	94
Preparatory School—Location	86
Organizations, Religious	94
Prizes	94
Students, Lists of	108
Study Hall	93
upervision	87
Prizes, College	67
Public Worship	40
Reading Room	59
Regulations, General	39
Rooms for Students	42
Rules Governing Electives	23
Scholarships, Endowed	44
Staff, Special	17
Statistics of Alumni	8
Students, Lists of	97
Students, Summary of	111
Studies, Courses of	22
Studies, Order of	29
Freshman	29
Sophomore	30
Junior	31
Senior	33
Terms and Vacations	39
Trustees, Board of College	10
Trustees, Officers of	12
Trustees, Organization of	9
Trustees, Standing Committees of	13
Visitors, Conference, 1897	14
Zoology	54

CALENDAR, 1899.

JANUARY.

S	1	8	15	22	29
M	2	9	16	23	30
T	3	10	17	24	31
W	4	11	18	25	..
T	5	12	19	26	..
F	6	13	20	27	..
S	7	14	21	28	..

FEBRUARY.

S	.	5	12	19	26
M	.	6	13	20	27
T	.	7	14	21	28
W	1	8	15	22	..
T	2	9	16	23	..
F	3	10	17	24	..
S	4	11	18	25	..

MARCH.

S	.	5	12	19	26
M	.	6	13	20	27
T	.	7	14	21	28
W	1	8	15	22	29
T	2	9	16	23	30
F	3	10	17	24	31
S	4	11	18	25	..

APRIL.

S	.	2	9	16	23	30
M	.	3	10	17	24	..
T	.	4	11	18	25	..
W	.	5	12	19	26	..
T	.	6	13	20	27	..
F	.	7	14	21	28	..
S	1	8	15	22	29	..

MAY.

S	.	7	14	21	28
M	1	8	15	22	29
T	2	9	16	23	30
W	3	10	17	24	31
T	4	11	18	25	..
F	5	12	19	26	..
S	6	13	20	27	..

JUNE.

S	.	4	11	18	25
M	.	5	12	19	26
T	.	6	13	20	27
W	.	7	14	21	28
T	1	8	15	22	29
F	2	9	16	23	30
S	3	10	17	24	..

JULY.

S	.	2	9	16	23	30
M	.	3	10	17	24	31
T	.	4	11	18	25	..
W	.	5	12	19	26	..
T	.	6	13	20	27	..
F	.	7	14	21	28	..
S	1	8	15	22	29	..

AUGUST.

S	.	6	13	20	27
M	.	7	14	21	28
T	1	8	15	22	29
W	2	9	16	23	30
T	3	10	17	24	31
F	4	11	18	25	..
S	5	12	19	26	..

SEPTEMBER.

S	.	3	10	17	24
M	.	4	11	18	25
T	.	5	12	19	26
W	.	6	13	20	27
T	.	7	14	21	28
F	1	8	15	22	29
S	2	9	16	23	30

OCTOBER.

S	1	8	15	22	29
M	2	9	16	23	30
T	3	10	17	24	31
W	4	11	18	25	..
T	5	12	19	26	..
F	6	13	20	27	..
S	7	14	21	28	..

NOVEMBER.

S	.	5	12	19	26
M	.	6	13	20	27
T	.	7	14	21	28
W	1	8	15	22	29
T	2	9	16	23	30
F	3	10	17	24	..
S	4	11	18	25	..

DECEMBER.

S	.	3	10	17	24	31
M	.	4	11	18	25	..
T	.	5	12	19	26	..
W	.	6	13	20	27	
T	.	7	14	21	2	
F	1	8	15	22		
S	2	9	1			

1900.

JANUARY.

S	.	7	14	21	28
M	1	8	15	22	29
T	2	9	16	23	30
W	3	10	17	24	31
T	4	11	18	25	..
F	5	12	19	26	..
S	6	13	20	27	..

FEBRUARY.

S	.	4	11	18	25
M	.	5	12	19	26
T	.	6	13	20	27
W	.	7	14	21	28
T	1	8	15	22	..
F	2	9	16	23	..
S	3	10	17	24	..

MARCH.

S	.	4	11	18	25
M	.	5	12	19	26
T	.	6	13	20	27
W	.	7	14	21	28
T	1	8	15	22	29
F	2	9	16	23	30
S	3	10	17	24	31

APRIL.

S	1	8	15	22	29
M	2	9	16	23	30
T	3	10	17	24	..
W	4	11	18	25	..
T	5	12	19	26	..
F	6	13	20	27	..
S	7	14	21	28	..

MAY.

S	.	6	13	20	27
M	.	7	14	21	28
T	1	8	15	22	2
W	2	9	16	23	
T	3	10	17	2	
F	4	11	18		
S	5	12	1		

J

S	
M	

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 111502669